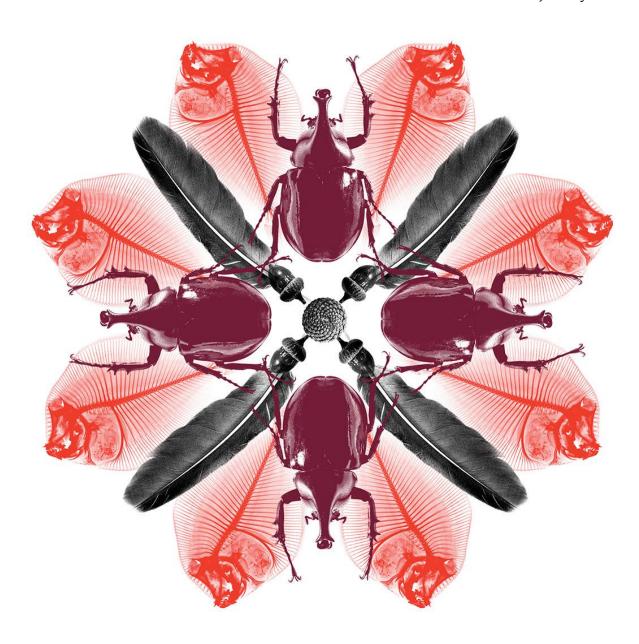


# Draft report for the non-regulated analysis of existing policy for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico

January 2016



#### © Commonwealth of Australia 2016

#### Ownership of intellectual property rights

Unless otherwise noted, copyright (and any other intellectual property rights, if any) in this publication is owned by the Commonwealth of Australia (referred to as the Commonwealth).

#### **Creative Commons licence**

All material in this publication is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia Licence, save for content supplied by third parties, photographic images, logos and the Commonwealth Coat of Arms.



Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia Licence is a standard form licence agreement that allows you to copy, distribute, transmit and adapt this publication provided you attribute the work. A summary of the licence terms is available from <a href="mailto:creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en">creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en</a>. The full licence terms are available from <a href="mailto:creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode">creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode</a>.

Inquiries about the licence and any use of this document should be sent to <a href="mailto:copyright@agriculture.gov.au">copyright@agriculture.gov.au</a>.

This publication (and any material sourced from it) should be attributed as: Australian Department of Agriculture and Water Resources 2016, *Draft report for the non-regulated analysis of existing policy for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico*. CC BY 3.0

#### **Cataloguing data**

Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources 2016, *Draft report for the non-regulated analysis of existing policy for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico*, Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Canberra.

This publication is available at agriculture.gov.au.

Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources GPO Box 858 Canberra ACT 2601

Switchboard: +61 2 6272 3933 or 1800 900 090

Facsimile: +61 2 6272 3307

Email: plant@agriculture.gov.au

#### Liability

The Australian Government acting through the Department of Agriculture and Water Resources has exercised due care and skill in preparing and compiling the information in this publication. Notwithstanding, the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, its employees and advisers disclaim all liability, including liability for negligence and for any loss, damage, injury, expense or cost incurred by any person as a result of accessing, using or relying upon any of the information or data in this publication to the maximum extent permitted by law.

#### Stakeholder submissions on draft reports

This draft report has been issued to give all interested parties an opportunity to comment on relevant technical biosecurity issues, with supporting rationale. A final report will then be produced taking into consideration any comments received.

Submissions should be sent to the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources following the conditions specified within the related Biosecurity Advice, which is available at: <a href="mailto:agriculture.gov.au/ba/memos">agriculture.gov.au/ba/memos</a>

# **Contents**

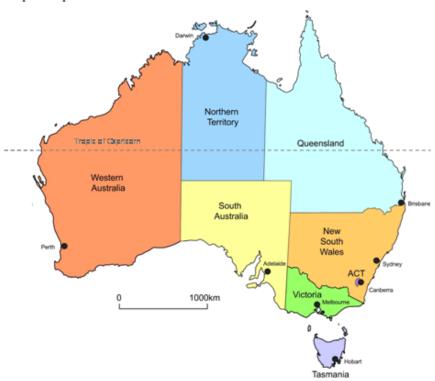
| Acr  | onyms and abbreviations                                    | <b>vii</b> i |
|------|--|--------------|
| Sur  | nmary  | 1            |
| 1    | Introduction   | 3            |
| 1.1  | Australia's biosecurity policy framework                   | 3            |
| 1.2  | This import risk analysis                                  | 3            |
| 2    | Method for pest risk analysis                              | 6            |
| 2.1  | Stage 1 Initiation   | 6            |
| 2.2  | Stage 2 Pest risk assessment                               | 7            |
| 2.3  | Stage 3 Pest risk management                               | 14           |
| 3    | Sonora's commercial production practices for table grapes  | 16           |
| 3.1  | Assumptions used in estimating unrestricted risk           | 16           |
| 3.2  | Climate in production areas                                | 16           |
| 3.3  | Pre-harvest  | 19           |
| 3.4  | Harvesting and handling procedures                         | 24           |
| 3.5  | Post-harvest   | 27           |
| 3.6  | Export capability  | 33           |
| 4    | Pest risk assessments for quarantine pests                 | 35           |
| 4.1  | Harlequin ladybird   | 38           |
| 4.2  | Fruit flies  | 39           |
| 4.3  | Spotted wing drosophila                                    | 40           |
| 4.4  | Grapevine phylloxera                                       | 42           |
| 4.5  | Plant bugs   | 43           |
| 4.6  | European fruit lecanium                                    | 44           |
| 4.7  | Mealybugs  | 45           |
| 4.8  | Citrus peelminer   | 46           |
| 4.9  | Omnivorous leafroller                                      | 47           |
| 4.10 | 0 Thrips   | 48           |
| 4.1  | 1 Kanzawa spider mite                                      | 49           |
| 4.12 | 2 Black rot  | 50           |
| 4.13 | 3 Grapevine leaf rust                                      | 51           |
| 4.14 | Phomopsis cane and leaf spot                               | 52           |
| 4.1  | 5 Pest risk assessment conclusions                         | 53           |
| 5    | Pest risk management                                       | 56           |
| 5.1  | Pest risk management measures and phytosanitary procedures | 56           |

| 5.2       | Operational system for the maintenance and verification of phytosanitary status                                       | .66         |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| 5.3 U     | Jncategorised pests   | .69         |
| 5.4 F     | Review of processes   | .69         |
| 5.5 N     | Meeting Australia's food standards  | .70         |
| 6 Conc    | lusion  | 71          |
| Appendix  | A Initiation and categorisation for pests of fresh table grapes from Sonora Mexico                                    |             |
| Appendix  | x B Biosecurity framework1  | <b>141</b>  |
| Glossary  | 1   | <b>146</b>  |
| Referenc  | es1   | L <b>50</b> |
| Figure    | S   |             |
| Figure 1  | Diagram of grapes   |             |
| Figure 2  | Mean monthly maximum and minimum temperatures and rainfall in the main table grape producing municipalities of Sonora |             |
| Figure 3  | Black Seedless  |             |
| Figure 4  | Flame Seedless  |             |
| Figure 5  | Sugarone  |             |
| Figure 6  | Perlette  |             |
| Figure 7  | Red Globe   |             |
| Figure 8  | Y-trellis system  |             |
| Figure 9  | Picker harvesting table grape bunches   |             |
| Figure 10 | Field packing of grapes at the end of the row   |             |
| _         | Stacks of field packed grapes awaiting collection   |             |
| Figure 12 | Plastic tubs of table grapes awaiting collection to be packed in the packing house                                    | .26         |
| Figure 13 | External view of a packing house for field packed grapes  | .27         |
| Figure 14 | Boxes of field packed grapes arriving at the packing house  | .27         |
| Figure 15 | Inside a packing house for field packed grapes  | .28         |
| Figure 16 | Tubs of grapes arriving at the packing house for packing  | .28         |
| Figure 17 | Packing house for packing house packed grapes   | .29         |
| Figure 18 | Packing line in a packing house   | .29         |
| Figure 19 | Cold store facility adjacent to a packing house   | .29         |
| Figure 20 | Consignments of palletised table grapes in a cool room awaiting transport   | .30         |
| Figure 21 | Blank Mexican phytosanitary certificate   | .30         |
| Figure 22 | Summary of vineyard and post-harvest steps for table grapes grown in Sonora for export                                | .32         |

# **Tables**

| Table 2.1 | Nomenclature of qualitative likelihoods  | 10  |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 2.2 | Matrix of rules for combining qualitative likelihoods  | 11  |
| Table 2.3 | Decision rules for determining the consequence impact score based on the magnitude of consequences at four geographic scales |     |
| Table 2.4 | Decision rules for determining the overall consequence rating for each pest  | 13  |
| Table 2.5 | Risk estimation matrix   | 14  |
| Table 3.1 | Production and per cent share of total grape production in Mexico in 2012–13 and in 2013–14                                  | 33  |
| Table 3.2 | Export volumes of fresh grapes from Mexico to the top eight markets from 2010 to 2014  | 33  |
| Table 3.3 | Volumes of table grapes exported from Sonora from 2010 to 2014   | 34  |
| Table 4.1 | Quarantine pests for table grape from Sonora, Mexico   | 36  |
| Table 4.2 | Summary of unrestricted risk estimates for quarantine pests associated with table grapes from Sonora, Mexico                 | 54  |
| Table 5.1 | Phytosanitary measures proposed for quarantine pests for fresh table grape fruit from Sonora, Mexico                         | 56  |
| Maps      |  |     |
| Map 1     | Map of Australia   | .vi |
| Мар 2     | A guide to Australia's bio-climatic zones  | .vi |
| Мар 3     | Main table grape production areas in Sonora  | 17  |

Map 1 Map of Australia



Map 2 A guide to Australia's bio-climatic zones

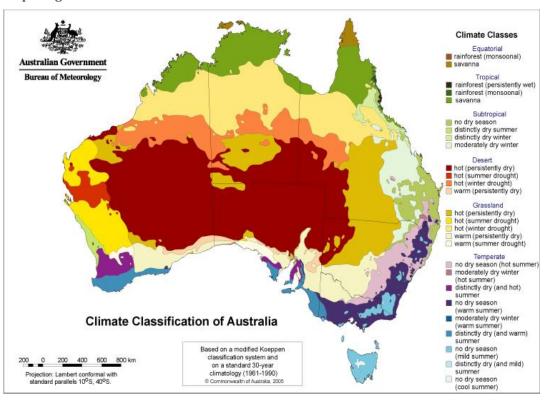
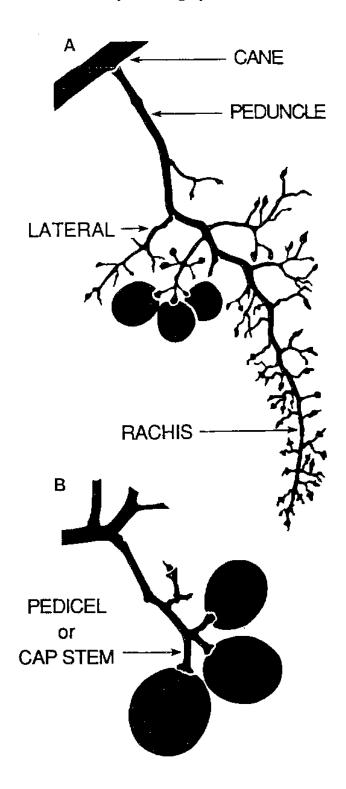


Figure 1 Diagram of grapes

A shows the main parts of a grape cluster, B shows detail of the berry attachment



Source: Pratt (1988)

# **Acronyms and abbreviations**

| Term or abbreviation | Definition  |
|----------------------|---|
| ACT                  | Australian Capital Territory  |
| ALOP                 | Appropriate level of protection   |
| CABI                 | CAB International, Wallingford, UK  |
| CESAVE Sonora        | Comité Estatal de Sanidad Vegetal de Sonora<br>(Sonora's State Committee of Plant Health)   |
| CSIRO                | Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation  |
| DAFF                 | Acronym of the former Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, which is now the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources |
| DAFWA                | Government Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia  |
| ЕР                   | Existing policy   |
| EPPO                 | European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization  |
| FAO                  | Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations   |
| IPC                  | International Phytosanitary Certificate   |
| IPPC                 | International Plant Protection Convention   |
| IRA                  | Import risk analysis  |
| ISPM                 | International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures   |
| NSW                  | New South Wales   |
| NPPO                 | National Plant Protection Organisation  |
| NT                   | Northern Territory  |
| PIRSA                | Department of Primary Industries and Regions of South Australia   |
| PRA                  | Pest risk analysis  |
| Qld                  | Queensland  |
| SA                   | South Australia   |
| SAGARPA              | Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación (Mexico's Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock Production, Rural Development, Fisheries and Food)        |
| SENASICA             | Servicio Nacional de Sanidad, Inocuidad y Calidad Agroalimentaria<br>(Mexico's National Service of Health, Food Safety and Quality)   |
| SPS                  | Sanitary and Phytosanitary  |
| Tas.                 | Tasmania  |
| USA                  | The United States of America  |
| Vic.                 | Victoria  |

| Term or abbreviation | Definition               |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| WA                   | Western Australia        |
| WTO                  | World Trade Organization |

# **Summary**

The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (the department) has prepared this draft report to assess the proposal by Mexico for market access to Australia for fresh table grapes from the state of Sonora, Mexico.

Australia has existing policy for the import of table grapes for human consumption from Chile, the United States of America (California), New Zealand, the People's Republic of China, the Republic of Korea and Japan.

This draft report identifies pests that require phytosanitary or sanitary measures to manage risks to a very low level in order to achieve Australia's appropriate level of protection (ALOP). Twenty pests were identified as requiring phytosanitary measures. Out of these 20 pests, 18 are arthropods and two are pathogens. Two arthropod pests were identified as requiring sanitary measures.

The 18 arthropod pests requiring phytosanitary measures are: *Harmonia axyridis* (Harlequin ladybird), *Homalodisca vitripennis* (glassy-winged sharpshooter), *Draeculacephala minerva* (green sharpshooter), *Graphocephala atropunctata* (blue-green sharpshooter), *Planococcus ficus* (grapevine mealybug), *Planococcus minor* (Pacific mealybug), *Pseudococcus comstocki* (Comstock mealybug), *Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi* (Jack Beardsley mealybug), *Pseudococcus maritimus* (American grape mealybug), *Platynota stultana* (omnivorous leafroller moth), *Tetranychus kanzawai* (Kanzawa spider mite), *Caliothrips fasciatus* (bean thrips), *Drepanothrips reuteri* (grape thrips), *Frankliniella occidentalis* (western flower thrips), *Anastrepha fraterculus* (South American fruit fly), *Ceratitis capitata* (Mediterranean fruit fly), *Drosophila suzukii* (spotted wing drosophila) and *Daktulosphaira vitifoliae* (grapevine phylloxera).

The two pathogen pests requiring phytosanitary measures are: *Guignardia bidwellii* (black rot) and *Phakopsora euvitis* (grapevine leaf rust).

The two arthropod pests requiring sanitary measures are: *Cheiracanthium inclusum* (yellow sac spider) and *Latrodectus hesperus* (black widow spider).

The proposed phytosanitary and sanitary measures take account of regional differences within Australia. Two arthropod pests requiring measures, Pacific mealybug and Kanzawa spider mite, have been identified as quarantine pests for Western Australia, and one, western flower thrips, has been identified as a quarantine pest for the Northern Territory.

This draft report proposes a range of risk management measures, combined with a system of operational procedures to ensure quarantine standards are met. These measures will reduce the risks posed by the 20 quarantine pests and two sanitary pests, and achieve Australia's ALOP. These measures include:

- visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action for the ladybird, sharpshooters, mealybugs, moth, spider mite and thrips
- area freedom, irradiation or cold treatment for fruit flies

- area freedom, irradiation, systems approach approved by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources or combined sulphur dioxide/carbon dioxide fumigation followed by cold treatment for spotted wing drosophila
- area freedom, sulphur pads or combined sulphur dioxide/carbon dioxide fumigation for grapevine phylloxera
- area freedom or systems approach approved by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources for black rot and grapevine leaf rust
- systems approach approved by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources or combined sulphur dioxide/carbon dioxide fumigation for sanitary spiders.

This draft report contains details of the risk assessments for the quarantine pests and the proposed phytosanitary and sanitary measures in order to allow interested parties to provide comments and submissions to the department within the consultation period.

# 1 Introduction

# 1.1 Australia's biosecurity policy framework

Australia's biosecurity policies aim to protect Australia against the risks that may arise from exotic pests entering, establishing and spreading in Australia, thereby threatening Australia's unique flora and fauna, as well as those agricultural industries that are relatively free from serious pests.

The risk analysis process is an important part of Australia's biosecurity policies. It enables the Australian Government to formally consider the risks that could be associated with proposals to import new products into Australia. If the risks are found to exceed Australia's appropriate level of protection (ALOP), risk management measures are proposed to reduce the risks to an acceptable level. But, if it is not possible to reduce the risks to an acceptable level, then no trade will be allowed.

Successive Australian Governments have maintained a stringent, but not a zero risk, approach to the management of biosecurity risks. This approach is expressed in terms of Australia's ALOP, which reflects community expectations through government policy and is currently described as providing a high level of protection aimed at reducing risk to a very low level, but not to zero.

Australia's risk analyses are undertaken by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (the department) using technical and scientific experts in relevant fields, and involve consultation with stakeholders at various stages during the process.

The department's assessment may take the form of an import risk analysis (IRA), a non-regulated analysis of existing policy, or technical advice.

Further information about Australia's biosecurity framework is provided in Appendix B of this report and in the *Import Risk Analysis Handbook 2011* located on the <u>Australian Government</u> Department of Agriculture and Water Resources website.

# 1.2 This import risk analysis

# 1.2.1 Background

Mexico's National Service of Health, Food Safety and Quality formally requested market access for table grapes from the state of Sonora (Sonora), Mexico, to Australia in a submission received in 2005 (SAGARPA 2005). This submission included information on pests associated with table grape crops in Sonora, Mexico. Further technical information about the monitoring and control of significant pests on table grape in Mexico, standard commercial production practices for table grapes in Mexico and production statistics were received from Mexico in February 2015 (SAGARPA 2015c).

On 23 June 2014, the department formally announced the commencement of this risk analysis, advising that it would be progressed as a non-regulated review of existing policy.

#### **1.2.2** Scope

The scope of this risk analysis is to consider the biosecurity risks that may be associated with the importation of commercially produced fresh table grapes (*Vitis vinifera* and hybrids) (henceforth these will be referred to as table grapes) from Sonora, Mexico, for human consumption in Australia.

In this risk analysis, table grapes are defined as table grape bunches or clusters, which include peduncles, rachises, laterals, pedicels and berries (Pratt 1988) but not other plant parts (Figure 1). This risk analysis covers all commercially produced table grapes from all table grape producing areas of Sonora, Mexico.

# 1.2.3 Existing policy

## **International policy**

Import policy exists for table grapes from the United States of America (California) (AQIS 1999; AQIS 2000; Biosecurity Australia 2006a; DAFF 2013), Chile (Biosecurity Australia 2005b), New Zealand (Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources 2015), the People's Republic of China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), the Republic of Korea (Biosecurity Australia 2011b) and Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014).

The <u>import requirements</u> for these commodity pathways can be found at the department's website.

The department has considered all the pests previously identified in the existing policies and where relevant, the information in those assessments has been taken into account in this risk analysis.

#### **Domestic arrangements**

The Commonwealth Government is responsible for regulating the movement of plants and plant products into and out of Australia. However, the state and territory governments are responsible for plant health controls within their individual jurisdiction. Legislation relating to resource management or plant health may be used by state and territory government agencies to control interstate movement of plants and plant products. Once plant and plant products have been cleared by Australian Government biosecurity officers, they may be subject to interstate movement conditions. It is the importer's responsibility to identify, and ensure compliance with all requirements.

Under Western Australia legislation, grape (*Vitis* spp.) fruit, seeds and plant material, and machinery used in the growing or processing of grapes, are prescribed potential carriers of various declared pests and are restricted entry into Western Australia from other Australian states and territories. The entry of fruit and seeds of grape are subject to an import permit. Import permits may also be issued for the entry of grape plants and propagative material subject to post entry quarantine requirements.

On 15 September 2011, the Government Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia (DAFWA) announced the formal commencement of a pest risk analysis considering the importation of fresh table grapes into Western Australia from other Australian states and territories. In June 2015, DAWFA released a draft report for this pest risk analysis for

stakeholder consultation until 1 August 2015 (DAFWA 2015a; DAFWA 2015b). On 16 October 2015, DAFWA released the final report for this pest risk analysis (DAFWA 2015c; DAFWA 2015d).

## 1.2.4 Contaminating pests

In addition to the pests associated with fresh table grapes from Sonora, Mexico, that are assessed in this risk analysis, there are other organisms that may arrive with the imported commodity. These organisms could include pests of other crops or predators and parasitoids of other arthropods. The department considers these organisms to be contaminating pests that could pose sanitary and phytosanitary risks. These risks are addressed by existing operational procedures that require a 600 unit inspection of all consignments, or equivalent, and investigation of any pest that may be of quarantine concern to Australia.

#### 1.2.5 Consultation

On 23 June 2014, the department notified stakeholders in Biosecurity Advice 2014/08 of the formal commencement of a non-regulated analysis of existing policy to consider a proposal from Mexico for market access to Australia for fresh table grapes from Sonora.

The department has consulted with Mexico's SAGARPA/SENASICA and Australian state and territory government departments during the preparation of this draft report. The department provided a draft pest categorisation to Australian state and territory government departments on 30 November 2015 for their advance consideration of regional pests, prior to the formal release of this draft report.

#### 1.2.6 Next Steps

This draft report gives stakeholders the opportunity to comment and draw attention to any scientific, technical, or other gaps in the data, misinterpretations and errors.

The department will consider submissions received on the draft report and may consult informally with stakeholders. The department will revise the draft report as appropriate. The department will then prepare a final report, taking into account relevant stakeholder comments.

The final report will be published on the department website along with a notice advising stakeholders of the release. The department will also notify the proposer, the registered stakeholders and the WTO Secretariat about the release of the final report. Publication of the final report represents the end of the process. The conditions recommended in the final report will be the basis of any import permits issued.

# 2 Method for pest risk analysis

This chapter sets out the method used for the pest risk analysis (PRA) in this report. The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (the department) has conducted this PRA in accordance with the International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPMs), including ISPM 2: *Framework for pest risk analysis* (FAO 2007) and ISPM 11: *Pest risk analysis for quarantine pests* (FAO 2013) that have been developed under the SPS Agreement (WTO 1995).

A PRA is 'the process of evaluating biological or other scientific and economic evidence to determine whether an organism is a pest, whether it should be regulated, and the strength of any phytosanitary measures to be taken against it' (FAO 2015). A pest is 'any species, strain or biotype of plant, animal, or pathogenic agent injurious to plants or plant products' (FAO 2015).

Quarantine risk consists of two major components: the likelihood of a pest entering, establishing and spreading in Australia from imports; and the consequences should this happen. These two components are combined to give an overall estimate of the risk.

Unrestricted risk is estimated taking into account the existing commercial production practices of the exporting country and that, on arrival in Australia, the department will verify that the consignment received is as described on the commercial documents and its integrity has been maintained.

Restricted risk is estimated with phytosanitary measure(s) applied. A phytosanitary measure is 'any legislation, regulation or official procedure having the purpose to prevent the introduction and/or spread of quarantine pests, or to limit the economic impact of regulated non-quarantine pests' (FAO 2015).

A glossary of the terms used is provided at the back of this report.

The PRAs are conducted in the following three consecutive stages: initiation, pest risk assessment and pest risk management.

# 2.1 Stage 1 Initiation

Initiation identifies the pest(s) and pathway(s) that are of quarantine concern and should be considered for risk analysis in relation to the identified PRA area.

Appendix A of this risk analysis report lists the pests with the potential to be associated with the exported commodity produced using commercial production and packing procedures. Appendix A does not present a comprehensive list of all the pests associated with the entire plant, but concentrates on the pests that could be on the assessed commodity. Contaminating pests that have no specific relation to the commodity or the export pathway have not been listed and would be addressed by Australia's current approach to contaminating pests.

The identity of the pests is given in Appendix A. The species name is used in most instances but a lower taxonomic level is used where appropriate. Synonyms are provided where the current scientific name differs from that provided by the exporting country's National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO) or where the cited literature used a different scientific name.

For this risk analysis, the 'PRA area' is defined as Australia for pests that are absent, or of limited distribution and under official control. For areas with regional freedom from a pest, the 'PRA area' may be defined on the basis of a state or territory of Australia or may be defined as a region of Australia consisting of parts of a state or territory or several states or territories.

For pests that had been considered by the department in other risk assessments and for which import policies already exist, a judgement was made on the likelihood of entry of pests on the commodity and whether existing policy is adequate to manage the risks associated with its import. Where appropriate, the previous risk assessment was taken into consideration when developing the new policy.

# 2.2 Stage 2 Pest risk assessment

A pest risk assessment (for quarantine pests) is the 'evaluation of the probability of the introduction and spread of a pest and of the magnitude of the associated potential economic consequences' (FAO 2015).

The following three, consecutive steps were used in pest risk assessment:

# 2.2.1 Pest categorisation

Pest categorisation identifies which of the pests with the potential to be on the commodity are quarantine pests for Australia and require pest risk assessment. A 'quarantine pest' is a pest of potential economic importance to the area endangered thereby and not yet present there, or present but not widely distributed and being officially controlled (FAO 2015).

The pests identified in Stage 1 were categorised using the following primary elements to identify the quarantine pests for the commodity being assessed:

- identity of the pest
- presence or absence in the PRA area
- regulatory status
- potential for establishment and spread in the PRA area
- potential for economic consequences (including environmental consequences) in the PRA area.

The results of pest categorisation are set out in Appendix A. The quarantine pests identified during categorisation were carried forward for pest risk assessment and are listed in Table 4.1.

# 2.2.2 Assessment of the likelihood of entry, establishment and spread

Details of how to assess the 'probability of entry', 'probability of establishment' and 'probability of spread' of a pest are given in ISPM 11 (FAO 2013). The SPS Agreement (WTO 1995) uses the term likelihood rather than probability for these estimates. In qualitative PRAs, the department uses the term 'likelihood' for the descriptors it uses for its estimates of likelihood of entry, establishment and spread. The use of the term 'probability' is limited to the direct quotation of ISPM definitions.

A summary of this process is given below, followed by a description of the qualitative methodology used in this risk analysis.

#### Likelihood of entry

The likelihood of entry describes the likelihood that a quarantine pest will enter Australia as a result of trade in a given commodity, be distributed in a viable state in the PRA area and subsequently be transferred to a host. It is based on pathway scenarios depicting necessary steps in the sourcing of the commodity for export, its processing, transport and storage, its use in Australia and the generation and disposal of waste. In particular, the ability of the pest to survive is considered for each of these various stages.

The likelihood of entry estimates for the quarantine pests for a commodity are based on the use of the existing commercial production, packaging and shipping practices of the exporting country. Details of the existing commercial production practices for the commodity are set out in Chapter 3. These practices are taken into consideration by the department when estimating the likelihood of entry.

For the purpose of considering the likelihood of entry, the department divides this step into two components:

- **Likelihood of importation** the likelihood that a pest will arrive in Australia when a given commodity is imported.
- **Likelihood of distribution** the likelihood that the pest will be distributed, as a result of the processing, sale or disposal of the commodity, in the PRA area and subsequently transfer to a susceptible part of a host.

Factors considered in the likelihood of importation include:

- distribution and incidence of the pest in the source area
- occurrence of the pest in a life-stage that would be associated with the commodity
- mode of trade (for example, bulk, packed)
- volume and frequency of movement of the commodity along each pathway
- seasonal timing of imports
- pest management, cultural and commercial procedures applied at the place of origin
- speed of transport and conditions of storage compared with the duration of the lifecycle of the pest
- vulnerability of the life-stages of the pest during transport or storage
- incidence of the pest likely to be associated with a consignment
- commercial procedures (for example, refrigeration) applied to consignments during transport and storage in the country of origin, and during transport to Australia.

Factors considered in the likelihood of distribution include:

 commercial procedures (for example, refrigeration) applied to consignments during distribution in Australia

- dispersal mechanisms of the pest, including vectors, to allow movement from the pathway to a host
- whether the imported commodity is to be sent to a few or many destination points in the PRA area
- proximity of entry, transit and destination points to hosts
- time of year at which import takes place
- intended use of the commodity (for example, for planting, processing or consumption)
- risks from by-products and waste.

#### Likelihood of establishment

Establishment is defined as the 'perpetuation for the foreseeable future, of a pest within an area after entry' (FAO 2015). In order to estimate the likelihood of establishment of a pest, reliable biological information (for example, lifecycle, host range, epidemiology, survival) is obtained from the areas where the pest currently occurs. The situation in the PRA area can then be compared with that in the areas where it currently occurs and expert judgement used to assess the likelihood of establishment.

Factors considered in the likelihood of establishment in the PRA area include:

- availability of hosts, alternative hosts and vectors
- suitability of the environment
- reproductive strategy and potential for adaptation
- minimum population needed for establishment
- cultural practices and control measures.

#### Likelihood of spread

Spread is defined as 'the expansion of the geographical distribution of a pest within an area' (FAO 2015). The likelihood of spread considers the factors relevant to the movement of the pest, after establishment on a host plant or plants, to other susceptible host plants of the same or different species in other areas. In order to estimate the likelihood of spread of the pest, reliable biological information is obtained from areas where the pest currently occurs. The situation in the PRA area is then carefully compared with that in the areas where the pest currently occurs and expert judgement used to assess the likelihood of spread.

Factors considered in the likelihood of spread include:

- suitability of the natural and/or managed environment for natural spread of the pest
- presence of natural barriers
- potential for movement with commodities, conveyances or by vectors
- intended use of the commodity
- potential vectors of the pest in the PRA area
- potential natural enemies of the pest in the PRA area.

#### Assigning qualitative likelihoods for entry, establishment and spread

Likelihoods are assigned to each step of entry, establishment and spread. Six descriptors are used: high; moderate; low; very low; extremely low; and negligible (Table 2.1). Descriptive definitions for these descriptors and their indicative ranges are given in Table 2.1. The indicative ranges are only provided to illustrate the boundaries of the descriptors and are not used beyond this purpose in qualitative PRAs. These indicative ranges provide guidance to the risk analyst and promote consistency between different pest risk assessments.

Table 2.1 Nomenclature of qualitative likelihoods

| Likelihood    | Descriptive definition                         | Indicative range                  |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| High          | The event would be very likely to occur        | $0.7 < \text{to } \le 1$          |
| Moderate      | The event would occur with an even likelihood  | $0.3 < \text{to } \le 0.7$        |
| Low           | The event would be unlikely to occur           | $0.05 < \text{to } \le 0.3$       |
| Very low      | The event would be very unlikely to occur      | $0.001 < \text{to } \le 0.05$     |
| Extremely low | The event would be extremely unlikely to occur | $0.000001 < \text{to } \le 0.001$ |
| Negligible    | The event would almost certainly not occur     | $0 < \text{to } \le 0.000001$     |

# **Combining likelihoods**

The likelihood of entry is determined by combining the likelihood that the pest will be imported into the PRA area and the likelihood that the pest will be distributed within the PRA area, using a matrix of rules (Table 2.2). This matrix is then used to combine the likelihood of entry and the likelihood of establishment, and the likelihood of entry and establishment is then combined with the likelihood of spread to determine the overall likelihood of entry, establishment and spread.

For example, if the likelihood of importation is assigned a descriptor of 'low' and the likelihood of distribution is assigned a descriptor of 'moderate', then they are combined to give a likelihood of 'low' for entry. The likelihood for entry is then combined with the likelihood assigned for establishment of 'high' to give a likelihood for entry and establishment of 'low'. The likelihood for entry and establishment is then combined with the likelihood assigned for spread of 'very low' to give the overall likelihood for entry, establishment and spread of 'very low'. This can be summarised as:

High **Moderate** Low Very low Extremely Negligible low High High Moderate Very low Extremely low Negligible Low Extremely low **Moderate** Low Low Very low Negligible Low Very low Very low Extremely low Negligible Very low Extremely low Extremely low Negligible **Extremely low** Negligible Negligible **Negligible** Negligible

Table 2.2 Matrix of rules for combining qualitative likelihoods

# Time and volume of trade

One factor affecting the likelihood of entry is the volume and duration of trade. If all other conditions remain the same, the overall likelihood of entry will increase as time passes and the overall volume of trade increases.

The department normally considers the likelihood of entry on the basis of the estimated volume of one year's trade. This is a convenient value for the analysis that is relatively easy to estimate and allows for expert consideration of seasonal variations in pest presence, incidence and behaviour to be taken into account. The consideration of the likelihood of entry, establishment and spread and subsequent consequences takes into account events that might happen over a number of years even though only one year's volume of trade is being considered. This difference reflects biological and ecological facts, for example where a pest or disease may establish in the year of import but spread may take many years.

The use of a one year volume of trade has been taken into account when setting up the matrix that is used to estimate the risk and therefore any policy based on this analysis does not simply apply to one year of trade. Policy decisions that are based on the department's method that uses the estimated volume of one year's trade are consistent with Australia's policy on appropriate level of protection and meet the Australian Government's requirement for ongoing quarantine protection. If there are substantial changes in the volume and nature of the trade in specific commodities then the department will review the risk analysis and, if necessary, provide updated policy advice.

In assessing the volume of trade in this risk analysis, the department assumed that a substantial volume of trade will occur.

#### 2.2.3 Assessment of potential consequences

The objective of the consequence assessment is to provide a structured and transparent analysis of the potential consequences if the pests or disease agents were to enter, establish and spread in Australia. The assessment considers direct and indirect pest effects and their economic and environmental consequences. The requirements for assessing potential consequences are given in Article 5.3 of the SPS Agreement (WTO 1995), ISPM 5 (FAO 2015) and ISPM 11 (FAO 2013).

Direct pest effects are considered in the context of the effects on:

plant life or health

other aspects of the environment.

Indirect pest effects are considered in the context of the effects on:

- eradication, control
- domestic trade
- international trade
- environment.

For each of these six criteria, the consequences were estimated over four geographic levels, defined as:

**Local**—an aggregate of households or enterprises (a rural community, a town or a local government area).

**District**—a geographically or geopolitically associated collection of aggregates (generally a recognised section of a state or territory, such as 'Far North Queensland').

**Regional**—a geographically or geopolitically associated collection of districts in a geographic area (generally a state or territory, although there may be exceptions with larger states such as Western Australia).

National—Australia wide (Australian mainland states and territories and Tasmania).

For each criterion, the magnitude of the potential consequence at each of these levels was described using four categories, defined as:

**Indiscernible**—pest impact unlikely to be noticeable.

**Minor significance**—expected to lead to a minor increase in mortality/morbidity of hosts or a minor decrease in production but not expected to threaten the economic viability of production. Expected to decrease the value of non-commercial criteria but not threaten the criterion's intrinsic value. Effects would generally be reversible.

**Significant**—expected to threaten the economic viability of production through a moderate increase in mortality/morbidity of hosts, or a moderate decrease in production. Expected to significantly diminish or threaten the intrinsic value of non-commercial criteria. Effects may not be reversible.

**Major significance**—expected to threaten the economic viability through a large increase in mortality/morbidity of hosts, or a large decrease in production. Expected to severely or irreversibly damage the intrinsic 'value' of non-commercial criteria.

The estimates of the magnitude of the potential consequences over the four geographic levels were translated into a qualitative impact score (A-G) using Table 2.3. For example, a consequence with a magnitude of 'significant' at the 'district' level will have a consequence impact score of D.

Table 2.3 Decision rules for determining the consequence impact score based on the magnitude of consequences at four geographic scales

|                    | Geographic scale |          |        |        |
|--------------------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|
| Magnitude          | Local            | District | Region | Nation |
| Indiscernible      | A                | A        | A      | A      |
| Minor significance | В                | С        | D      | Е      |
| Significant        | С                | D        | Е      | F      |
| Major significance | D                | Е        | F      | G      |

Note: In earlier qualitative PRAs, the scale for the impact scores went from A to F and did not explicitly allow for the rating 'indiscernible' at all four levels. This combination might be applicable for some criteria. In this report, the impact scale of A to F has been changed to become B-G and a new lowest category A ('indiscernible' at all four levels) was added. The rules for combining impacts in Table 2.4 were adjusted accordingly.

The overall consequence for each pest is achieved by combining the qualitative impact scores (A–G) for each direct and indirect consequence using a series of decision rules (Table 2.4). These rules are mutually exclusive, and are assessed in numerical order until one applies.

Table 2.4 Decision rules for determining the overall consequence rating for each pest

| Rule | The impact scores for consequences of direct and indirect criteria   | Overall consequence rating |
|------|--|----------------------------|
| 1    | Any criterion has an impact of 'G'; or more than one criterion has an impact of 'F'; or a single criterion has an impact of 'F' and each remaining criterion an 'E'. | Extreme                    |
| 2    | A single criterion has an impact of 'F'; or all criteria have an impact of 'E'.  | High                       |
| 3    | One or more criteria have an impact of 'E'; or all criteria have an impact of 'D'.   | Moderate                   |
| 4    | One or more criteria have an impact of 'D'; or all criteria have an impact of 'C'.   | Low                        |
| 5    | One or more criteria have an impact of 'C'; or all criteria have an impact of 'B'.   | Very Low                   |
| 6    | One or more but not all criteria have an impact of 'B', and all remaining criteria have an impact of 'A'.  | Negligible                 |

# 2.2.4 Estimation of the unrestricted risk

Once the assessment of the likelihood of entry, establishment and spread and for potential consequences are completed, the unrestricted risk can be determined for each pest or groups of pests. This is determined by using a risk estimation matrix (Table 2.5) to combine the estimates of the likelihood of entry, establishment and spread and the overall consequences of pest establishment and spread. Therefore, risk is the product of likelihood and consequence.

When interpreting the risk estimation matrix, note the descriptors for each axis are similar (for example, low, moderate, high) but the vertical axis refers to likelihood and the horizontal axis refers to consequences. Accordingly, a 'low' likelihood combined with 'high' consequences, is not the same as a 'high' likelihood combined with 'low' consequences—the matrix is not symmetrical. For example, the former combination would give an unrestricted risk rating of 'moderate', whereas, the latter would be rated as a 'low' unrestricted risk.

Table 2.5 Risk estimation matrix

| Likelihood of pest entry,   | Consequences of pest entry, establishment and spread |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| establishment<br>and spread | Negligible   | Very low           | Low                | Moderate           | High               | Extreme       |
| High                        | Negligible<br>risk                                   | Very low risk      | Low risk           | Moderate risk      | High risk          | Extreme risk  |
| Moderate                    | Negligible<br>risk                                   | Very low risk      | Low risk           | Moderate risk      | High risk          | Extreme risk  |
| Low                         | Negligible<br>risk                                   | Negligible<br>risk | Very low risk      | Low risk           | Moderate risk      | High risk     |
| Very low                    | Negligible<br>risk                                   | Negligible<br>risk | Negligible<br>risk | Very low risk      | Low risk           | Moderate risk |
| Extremely low               | Negligible<br>risk                                   | Negligible<br>risk | Negligible<br>risk | Negligible<br>risk | Very low risk      | Low risk      |
| Negligible                  | Negligible<br>risk                                   | Negligible<br>risk | Negligible<br>risk | Negligible<br>risk | Negligible<br>risk | Very low risk |

# 2.2.5 Australia's appropriate level of protection (ALOP)

The SPS Agreement defines the concept of an 'appropriate level of sanitary or phytosanitary protection (ALOP)' as the level of protection deemed appropriate by the WTO Member establishing a sanitary or phytosanitary measure to protect human, animal or plant life or health within its territory.

Like many other countries, Australia expresses its ALOP in qualitative terms. Australia's ALOP, which reflects community expectations through government policy, is currently expressed as providing a high level of sanitary or phytosanitary protection aimed at reducing risk to a very low level, but not to zero. The band of cells in Table 2.5 marked 'very low risk' represents Australia's ALOP.

# 2.3 Stage 3 Pest risk management

Pest risk management describes the process of identifying and implementing phytosanitary measures to manage risks to achieve Australia's ALOP, while ensuring that any negative effects on trade are minimised.

The conclusions from pest risk assessment are used to decide whether risk management is required and if so, the appropriate measures to be used. Where the unrestricted risk estimate exceeds Australia's ALOP, risk management measures are required to reduce this risk to a very low level. The guiding principle for risk management is to manage risk to achieve Australia's ALOP. The effectiveness of any proposed phytosanitary measures (or combination of measures) is evaluated, using the same approach as used to evaluate the unrestricted risk, to ensure it reduces the restricted risk for the relevant pest or pests to meet Australia's ALOP.

ISPM 11 (FAO 2013) provides details on the identification and selection of appropriate risk management options and notes that the choice of measures should be based on their effectiveness in reducing the likelihood of entry of the pest.

Examples given of measures commonly applied to traded commodities include:

- options for consignments—for example, inspection or testing for freedom from pests, prohibition of parts of the host, a pre-entry or post-entry quarantine system, specified conditions on preparation of the consignment, specified treatment of the consignment, restrictions on end-use, distribution and periods of entry of the commodity
- options preventing or reducing infestation in the crop—for example, treatment of the crop, restriction on the composition of a consignment so it is composed of plants belonging to resistant or less susceptible species, harvesting of plants at a certain age or specified time of the year, production in a certification scheme
- options ensuring that the area, place or site of production or crop is free from the pest—for example, pest-free area, pest-free place of production or pest-free production site
- options for other types of pathways—for example, consider natural spread, measures for human travellers and their baggage, cleaning or disinfestations of contaminated machinery
- options within the importing country—for example, surveillance and eradication programs
- prohibition of commodities—if no satisfactory measure can be found.

Risk management measures are identified for each quarantine pest where the risk exceeds Australia's ALOP. These are presented in Chapter 5: Pest risk management, of this report.

# 3 Sonora's commercial production practices for table grapes

This chapter provides information on the pre-harvest, harvest and post-harvest practices, considered to be standard practices in Sonora, Mexico, for the production of table grapes for export. The export capability of Sonora, Mexico, is also outlined.

# 3.1 Assumptions used in estimating unrestricted risk

Mexico provided Australia with information on the standard commercial practices used in the production of table grapes in Sonora. This information was complemented with data from other sources and was taken into consideration when estimating the unrestricted risks of pests that may be associated with the import of this commodity.

The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (the department) visited table grape production areas in Sonora from in May 2015, to verify the pest status and observe the harvest, processing and packing procedures for export of table grapes. The department's observations and additional information provided during the visit confirmed the production and processing procedures described in this chapter as standard commercial production practices for table grapes for export.

In estimating the likelihood of pest introduction it was assumed that the pre-harvest, harvest and post-harvest production practices for table grapes as described in this chapter are implemented for all production areas in Sonora and for all table grape cultivars within the scope of this analysis. Where a specific practice described in this chapter is not taken into account to estimate the unrestricted risk, it is clearly identified and explained in Chapter 4.

# 3.2 Climate in production areas

In Mexico, the states that produce wine grapes, table grapes and grapes for drying are Aguascalientes, Baja California, Baja California Sur, Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango, Guanajuato, Jalisco, Morelos, Nuevo Leon, Puebla, Queretaro, Sonora and Zacatecas (SAGARPA 2015c).

The major table grape growing states are Sonora, Zacatecas, Baja California and Queretaro with Sonora accounting for over 90 per cent of the total production (Berman and Flores 2013; Wolf and Flores 2014). The municipalities of Hermosillo and Caborca are the main table grape producing areas in Sonora.

Mexico

\* Caborca

Sonora

\* Hermosillo

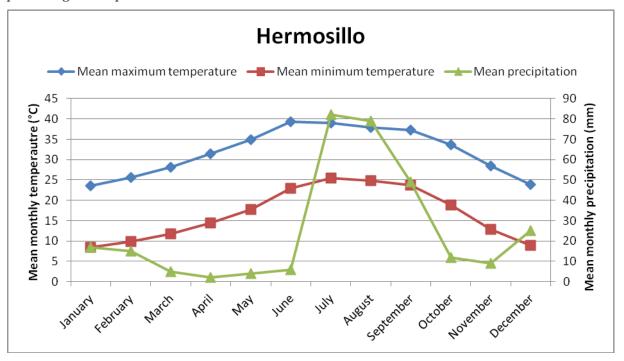
Map 3 Main table grape production areas in Sonora

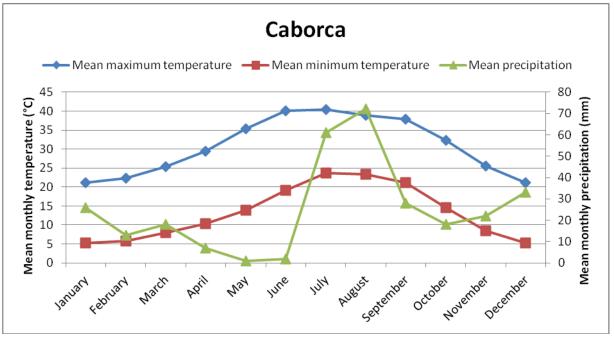
Source: Adapted from SAGARPA (2015b).

Sonora has a desert climate with relatively low rainfall and high temperatures (Emerson Jr 1979). Most of the rain occurs in summer during July and August (Emerson Jr 1979). Mean monthly rainfall and temperature for Caborca and Hermosillo, the main table grape growing municipalities in Sonora (SAGARPA 2005; SAGARPA 2015c), are shown in Figure 2.

The mountains of Baja California protect Sonora from winter and spring rainfall (Emerson Jr 1979). In winter, temperatures range between –3 degrees Celsius and 15 degrees Celsius. In spring, daily temperatures vary widely, ranging from 10 degrees Celsius at night to 38 degrees Celsius during the day. Although temperatures sometimes fall below freezing during winter, it normally does not last long enough to cause any frost injury (Emerson Jr 1979). The hot and dry weather of Sonora is good for table grape production and the climate helps to develop grapes with a high sugar-to-acid ratio (Emerson Jr 1979).

Figure 2 Mean monthly maximum and minimum temperatures and rainfall in the main table grape producing municipalities of Sonora





#### 3.3 Pre-harvest

#### 3.3.1 Cultivars

The main table grape cultivars grown in Sonora are Black Seedless, Flame Seedless, Sugarone, Perlette and Red Globe (SAGARPA 2015c) and it is expected that these cultivars are the main cultivars Sonora intends to export. The characteristics of these cultivars are described.

#### **Black Seedless**

The berries of Black Seedless are black, seedless and cylindrical in shape. It has a crunchy texture and the average berry diameter is between 17 and 19 millimetres. The clusters are large (760 to 1000 grams), moderately compact and have a winged and conical trunked shape (SAGARPA 2015; Sonora Spring Grapes 2015).

Figure 3 Black Seedless



Source: Sonora Spring Grapes (2015)

#### Flame Seedless

The berries of Flame Seedless are bright red, spherical, seedless and have high sugar levels. It has a crunchy texture and the average diameter of berries is 18 millimetres. The clusters are medium to large (550 to 750 grams), moderately compact and have a winged and tapered shape (SAGARPA 2014). This cultivar is harvested in May to July (Molina Group 2015).

**Figure 4 Flame Seedless** 



Source: Sonora Spring Grapes (2015)

# Sugarone

Sugarone, also known as Superior, has large, elongated, seedless and light green berries. It has a crunchy texture. The average berry diameter is 21 to 22 millimetres. The clusters are medium to large (550 to 700 grams), conical, sometimes winged and semi-compact (SAGARPA 2014; Molina Group 2015). This cultivar is harvested in June to July (Molina Group 2015).

Figure 5 Sugarone



Source: SAGARPA (2014)

#### **Perlette**

The berries of Perlette are seedless, round or slightly oval and white/green or sometimes slightly yellow and of a crunchy texture. The average berry diameter is between 18 and 19 millimetres. Bunches are 300 to 450 grams, cylindrical and compact (SAGARPA 2014; Molina Group 2015). This cultivar is harvested in May to June (Molina Group 2015).

Figure 6 Perlette

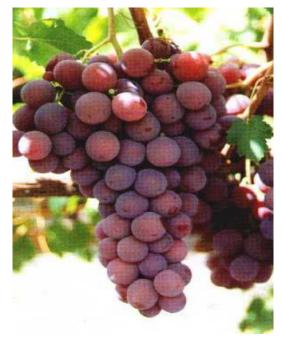


Source: SAGARPA (2014)

#### **Red Globe**

Red Globe has a large, round, dark red and shiny berry between 24 and 25 millimetres in diameter and is seeded with a crunchy texture. The bunches are large with an average weight between 1000 and 1200 grams (SAGARPA 2014; Molina Group 2015). This cultivar is harvested in June to July (Molina Group 2015).

Figure 7 Red Globe



Source: SAGARPA (2014)

## 3.3.2 Cultivation practices

#### **Planting materials**

Most rootstocks are produced from cuttings, and scions of commercial cultivars are then grafted. Rootstock cultivars in Sonora generally need to be resistant to drought, salt accumulation, nematodes and Phylloxera (Emerson Jr 1979; SAGARPA 2015c). The main rootstocks used in Sonora include Harmony, Salt Creek, Freedom and Dogridge (SAGARPA 2015c). Any planting material used must be certified as free from pests and diseases (SAGARPA 2015c).

#### Cultivation

Table grape production in Sonora achieves higher yields compared to other growing regions in Mexico due to the use of technological innovations and higher density plantings (Wolf and Flores 2014). There are on average 2500 plants per hectare (Wolf and Flores 2014). The distance between individual rows is 3.6 to 4.0 metres and the distance between individual plants within a row is 0.8 to 1.6 meters (SAGARPA 2015b).

#### Training and pruning

In Sonora, table grapes are typically grown on a Y-trellis system where shoot positioning is semi-horizontal (Figure 7).

Figure 8 Y-trellis system



Source: Teubes (2014)

Two principal pruning methods, short cane pruning and long cane pruning, are used in Mexico (Emerson Jr 1979). For short cane pruning or severe spur-pruning, straight primary shoots are maintained and only two to three buds are left on a lateral shoot. For long cane pruning, one year old canes that elongated in the previous year are pruned leaving several buds (8 to 15 buds). Pruning usually occurs in December, and the method of cutting and training vines varies widely according to grape cultivars, the distance between rows and the distance between individual plants in a row (Emerson Jr 1979).

In Sonora, practices used to manage the canopy include shoot removal (20 to 25 centimetres), secondary shoot removal, leaf removal and shoot tipping (SAGARPA 2015b).

Intensive berry thinning and cluster trimming are practiced to obtain the crop load levels that enhance high quality table grapes with good berry size and high sugar content.

## Use of plant growth regulators

Plant growth regulators are generally used in table grape production to improve production efficiency and grape quality, including berry size, berry colour and cluster quality (Dokoozlian 2000). Plant growth regulators used in Sonora include gibberellic acid, hydrogen cyanamide and etephon (Corrales-Maldonado *et al.* 2010; SAGARPA 2015b; SAGARPA 2015c). Gibberellic acid can be used to induce cluster elongation, berry thinning or increased berry size (Dokoozlian 2000). In Sonora, growers use hydrogen cyanamide as bud breaking agent in the field (Corrales-Maldonado *et al.* 2010; SAGARPA 2015c).

#### Irrigation

All vineyards producing table grapes in Sonora are irrigated (Wolf and Flores 2014). In general, advanced drip irrigation systems are used with self-compensated drips spaced out between 0.5 and 1.0 metres (SAGARPA 2015c).

# 3.3.3 Pest management

In general, vineyards in Sonora use integrated pest management. Pest management programs include monitoring, preventative sprays and control programs (information collected during a verification visit by the department). Depending on the status of a pest, the management strategies in place are administered at the local, regional or national level. For example, Mexico has a national program for the control, eradication and suppression of fruit flies of economic concern in Mexico which is managed by SENASICA/SAGARPA. At the regional level, pest management programs are managed by CESAVE Sonora, Sonora's State Committee of Plant Health.

Pest trapping and monitoring forms a critical component of the management systems. Mexico has a National Phytosanitary Epidemiological Surveillance Program which has been in operation since 2010 (SAGARPA 2015c). The purpose of this program is:

- to timely detect phytosanitary risks or regulated pests in order to prevent their introduction or spread and establishment
- to establish and keep updated records on occurrence, distribution and prevalence of pests that are regulated or considered a phytosanitary risk in Mexico
- to report on the current phytosanitary status of pests that are regulated or considered a phytosanitary risk (SAGARPA-SENASICA 2015).

Currently 29 pests identified as high risk, which affect a number of agricultural products, are under surveillance under this program (SAGARPA-SENASICA 2015; SAGARPA 2015c).

In Sonora, trapping is conducted for a number of pests including for *Drosophila suzukii*, *Ceratitis capitata*, *Anastrepha* species, *Epiphysas postvittana* and *Lobesia botrana* (SAGARPA 2015a; SAGARPA 2015b). Pest traps are geo-located. Data, including date of trap maintenance, geographical location, inspector's details, vineyard identification and pest species, are collected via smart phone and recorded in a database. Qualified CESAVE Sonora staff are responsible for

setting up, monitoring and servicing each trap every 7 to 15 days depending on the pest species (information collected during a verification visit by the department).

General pest traps such as yellow sticky boards are also used. Depending on the nature of the pest found, a suitable control measure will be put in place. For example, detections of *Caliothrips fasciatus* will result in a specific pesticide being applied. For regulated pests such as fruit flies, the detection will be communicated to the local office of SAGARPA/SENASICA and the National Fruit Fly Emergency Protocol will be initiated (information collected during a verification visit by the department).

Continuous surveillance is also conducted at road checkpoints in Sonora located on the main highways on which agricultural products are transported coming from abroad or from other Mexican states (SAGARPA 2005; SAGARPA 2015b). Vehicles are inspected and any type of plant material that is intended to be brought into Sonora must have official documentation and be confirmed free of quarantine pests (SAGARPA 2005).

Sanitation in the vineyards is generally very good and includes weed management and removal and destruction of poor quality fruit and pruned cuttings (information collected during a verification visit by the department).

Export vineyards maintain records which contain information on species of pests monitored, any chemicals used, the date of the monitoring/control activity and the person undertaking the activity (information collected during a verification visit by the department).

# 3.4 Harvesting and handling procedures

Both in field and packing house systems are used to pack grapes for export.

#### In field packing

Harvesting is done by hand. Grape bunches are harvested when they have reached a minimum of 15 degrees Brix (SAGARPA 2015a). Bunches are picked using scissors, damaged or unsightly berries are trimmed out and bunches are collected into plastic picking tubs (Figure 8).

Figure 9 Picker harvesting table grape bunches



The plastic tubs are taken to a stand, off the ground, at the end of the row. The packer checks the bunches again and then packs them into either plastic bags or clam shell packaging, which are then placed into boxes (Figure 9). Once packed, the boxes are stacked on pallets at the end of the row, awaiting collection to be taken to the packing house (Figure 10).

Figure 10 Field packing of grapes at the end of the row



Figure 11 Stacks of field packed grapes awaiting collection



# **Packing house packing**

For table grapes destined to be packed in a packing house, the bunches are picked in the same manner as for field packed grapes. But rather than packing bunches at the end of the row, the plastic picking tubs are stacked onto pallets at the end of the row (Figure 11) to be collected and taken to a packing house.

Figure 12 Plastic tubs of table grapes awaiting collection to be packed in the packing house



# 3.5 Post-harvest

# 3.5.1 Packing house

Packing houses for table grapes in Sonora are of two types, for grapes that are packed in the field and for those to be packed in the packing house.

# Field packed grapes

Boxes of field packed grapes are sent to a packing house for final quality checks, labelling, palletising consignments, phytosanitary inspection and certification and finally for transport and export.

Figures 12 to 14 show external and internal views of a packing house for field packed grapes. Truckloads of boxed grapes are brought in from the field and unloaded. Traceability details are recorded, including the grower, plot and row. Each box is weighed and labelled. Sometimes sulphur pads are placed in the boxes as a quality control measure for fungal pathogens when destination countries are a long distance away (information collected during a verification visit by the department). The boxes are palletised and the consignment is labelled.

Figure 13 External view of a packing house for field packed grapes



Figure 14 Boxes of field packed grapes arriving at the packing house



Figure 15 Inside a packing house for field packed grapes



## Packing house packed grapes

Some importers and supermarkets in destination countries require grapes to be packed in a packing house. Packing house packing of grapes may also be done to process large volumes of grapes in a short time.

Crates of table grapes are brought in from the field and traceability details recorded. The crates are placed onto conveyer belts for packers to select and place grape bunches into plastic bags or clam shell packaging which are then placed into boxes. After packing, the process is the same as for field packed grapes. Each box is weighed, labelled and palletised. The pallet is labelled and is ready for export procedures.

In addition, Mexico advised that before packing it would include an application of compressed air blowing to remove any live arthropods such as adults, juvenile or eggs for table grapes for export to Australia.

Figure 16 Tubs of grapes arriving at the packing house for packing



Figure 17 Packing house for packing house packed grapes



Figure 18 Packing line in a packing house



# **Cold Storage**

Once table grapes have been packed and palletised, by either method, they are sent to cool rooms for pre-cooling and cold storage until transport, for export or the domestic market. Figures 18 and 19 show cold storage facilities.

Figure 19 Cold store facility adjacent to a packing house



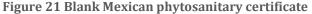
Figure 20 Consignments of palletised table grapes in a cool room awaiting transport

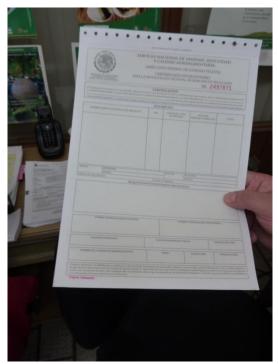


# 3.5.2 Export procedures

After palletising, consignments for export are issued with a phytosanitary certificate. Figure 20 shows a blank phytosanitary certificate. The phytosanitary certificate is issued by SAGARPA at the request of an officer authorised by Mexico's NPPO (authorised officer) who checks that all phytosanitary conditions have been met for the particular export market. Pallets are shipped in sealed containers and the phytosanitary certificates include the seal number (information collected during a verification visit by the department).

Phytosanitary inspections, if required, are undertaken by authorised officers. Authorised officers hold appropriate qualifications and are trained in the commodity in question. They are continuously evaluated on matters including sampling techniques, checking vineyard and packing house registration, processes for sending samples for off-site identification and dealing with non-compliances, and the process of phytsosanitary certification (information collected during a verification visit by the department). The authorised officer provides results of the inspection to SAGARPA.

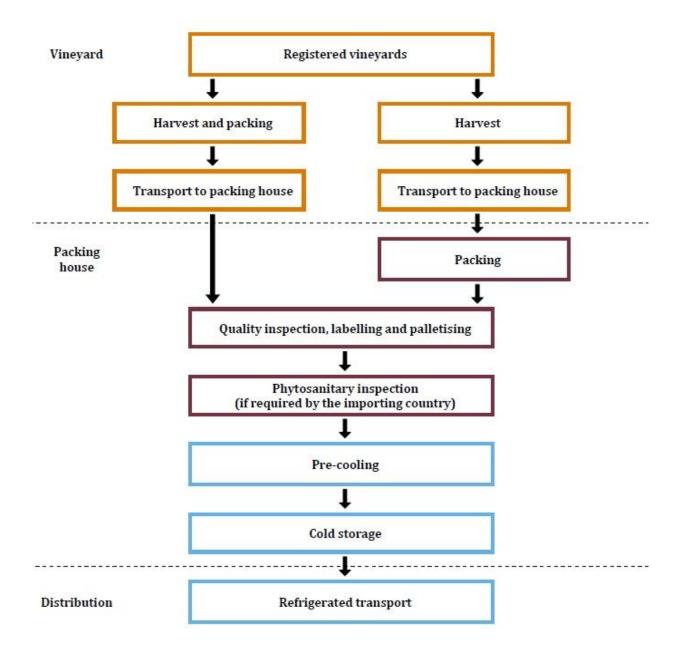




# 3.5.3 Transport

Table grapes for export from Mexico are transported by air or sea freight depending on the destination. The grapes are refrigerated during transport (SAGARPA 2015c).

Figure 22 Summary of vineyard and post-harvest steps for table grapes grown in Sonora for export



# 3.6 Export capability

#### 3.6.1 Production statistics

Approximately 260 000 tonnes of table grapes are produced annually in Mexico. Table 3.1 shows Mexico's production figures (Berman and Flores 2013; Wolf and Flores 2014). Over 90 per cent of the total production is from Sonora (Berman and Flores 2013; Wolf and Flores 2014).

Table 3.1 Production and per cent share of total grape production in Mexico in 2012–13 and in 2013-14

|                         | 2012-                      | -13            | 2013-1                     | 4              |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| State                   | Production (metric tonnes) | Per cent share | Production (metric tonnes) | Per cent share |
| Sonora                  | 260 904                    | 93.17          | 238 478                    | 91.89          |
| Zacatecas               | 12 198                     | 4.36           | 11 539                     | 4.45           |
| Baja California         | 3 929                      | 1.40           | 6 121                      | 2.36           |
| Queretaro               | 1 829                      | 0.65           | 2 090                      | 0.81           |
| Total for all of Mexico | 279 966                    | N/A            | 259 472                    | N/A            |

Source: Berman (2013) and Wolf (2014).

#### 3.6.2 Export statistics

During the past five years, Mexico exported between 137 000 and 171 000 tonnes of table grapes per year (International Trade Centre 2015). Over 98 per cent of Mexico's exported table grapes go to the United States (International Trade Centre 2015). Other export markets include Venezuela, Costa Rica, Guatemala, China, El Salvador, Japan and Brazil (International Trade Centre 2015). Table 3.2 shows volumes of grapes exported from Mexico from 2010 to 2014 (International Trade Centre 2015).

Table 3.2 Export volumes of fresh grapes from Mexico to the top eight markets from 2010 to 2014

|                                    | Volume (metric tonnes) |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Destination                        | 2010                   | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    |  |  |  |  |
| United States                      | 169 747                | 135 662 | 166 064 | 147 591 | 150 612 |  |  |  |  |
| Venezuela                          | 0                      | 0       | 0       | 884     | 540     |  |  |  |  |
| Costa Rica                         | 376                    | 309     | 477     | 392     | 372     |  |  |  |  |
| Guatemala                          | 381                    | 279     | 330     | 176     | 182     |  |  |  |  |
| China                              | 0                      | 0       | 71      | 0       | 180     |  |  |  |  |
| El Salvador                        | 78                     | 104     | 177     | 139     | 165     |  |  |  |  |
| Japan                              | 0                      | 15      | 122     | 17      | 131     |  |  |  |  |
| Brazil                             | 125                    | 169     | 106     | 98      | 116     |  |  |  |  |
| Total for top eight export markets | 170 707                | 136 538 | 167 347 | 149 297 | 152 298 |  |  |  |  |
| Total for all export markets       | 171 325                | 137 531 | 167 854 | 149 647 | 152 541 |  |  |  |  |

Sources: ITC calculations based on UN COMTRADE statistics (International Trade Centre 2015).

Over 85 per cent of the total exported table grapes from Mexico are from Sonora. Table 3.3 shows volumes of table grapes exported from Sonora from 2010 to 2014 (CESAVE Sonora 2015).

Table 3.3 Volumes of table grapes exported from Sonora from 2010 to 2014  $\,$ 

| Volume (metric tonnes) |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 2010                   | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    |  |  |  |  |
| 149 037                | 128 813 | 150 000 | 131 515 | 131 769 |  |  |  |  |

Sources: CESAVE Sonora (2015).

# 3.6.3 Export season

The expected export season is from May to July as table grapes in Sonora are generally harvested during these months (Berman and Flores 2013; Wolf and Flores 2014; SAGARPA 2015b).

# 4 Pest risk assessments for quarantine pests

Quarantine pests associated with table grape fruit from Sonora, Mexico are identified in the pest categorisation process (Appendix A). This chapter assesses the likelihood of the entry, establishment and spread of these pests and the likelihood of associated potential economic, including environmental, consequences.

Pest categorisation identified 25 quarantine pests associated with table grapes from Sonora, Mexico. Of these, 20 pests are of national concern and five are of regional concern. Table 4.1 identifies these quarantine pests, and full details of the pest categorisation are given in Appendix A.

Assessments of risks associated with these pests are presented in this chapter unless otherwise indicated.

Pest risk assessments already exist for most of the pest species and for all of the pest groups considered here as they have been assessed previously by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (the department).

The likelihood of establishment and of spread of a pest in the PRA area will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity/country pathway in which the pest is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in the PRA area and are independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of a pest are also independent of the importation pathway. For pests that have been assessed previously, the department reviewed the latest literature. If there is no new information available that would significantly change the risk ratings for establishment and for spread, and the consequences the pests may cause, the risk ratings given in the previous assessments for these components will be adopted.

The reassessment of the likelihood of distribution for pests with existing policy is considered on a case-by-case basis by comparing factors relevant to the distribution of table grapes from the state of Sonora, Mexico with those in the existing policy, such as the commodity type, time of year at which import takes place and availability and susceptibility of hosts during the time of import. After comparing these factors and reviewing the latest literature, the ratings of likelihood of distribution from the previous assessments will be adopted where the department considers that the likelihood of distribution for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that given in the previous assessments. For some pests the likelihood of distribution was reassessed and the reason for reassessing is provided in the introduction to the relevant pest risk assessment.

The likelihood of importation could be different from the previous assessment due to differences in the commodity, country and commercial production practices in the export areas. For pests with existing policy, the department compared factors affecting the likelihood of importation and reviewed the latest literature. The overall outcome, that is the unrestricted risk estimate of achieving or exceeding Australia's ALOP, from the previous assessments will be adopted where the department considers that the likelihood of importation for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that given in the previous assessments and/or where changes in the risk rating for importation will not change the overall outcome, that is exceeding or achieving

Australia's ALOP. Explanation text will be included in this chapter for pests where the overall outcome from the previous assessment is adopted.

The quarantine risks posed by *Drosophila suzukii* from all countries and for all commodities, including table grapes, were previously assessed in the final pest risk analysis report for *Drosophila suzukii* (DAFF Biosecurity 2013). Therefore, there is no need to reassess this pest here. A summary of pest information and the likelihood estimates from the final pest risk analysis report for *D. suzukii* is presented in this chapter for convenience.

Some pests identified in this assessment have been recorded in some regions of Australia, and due to interstate quarantine regulations are considered pests of regional concern. The acronym for the state for which the regional pest status is considered, such as 'WA' (Western Australia), is used to identify these pests.

The department is aware of the recent changes in fungal nomenclature which ended the separate naming of different states of fungi with a pleiomorphic life cycle. However, as the nomenclature for these fungi is in a phase of transition and many priorities of names are still to be resolved, this report still uses dual names for most fungi. As official lists of accepted and rejected fungal names become available, these accepted names will be adopted.

Table grapes harvested, packed, stored and transported for export to Australia may need to travel variable distances to ports. Depending on the port of departure and arrival it could take up to four weeks for general sea freight from Mexico to Australia. Table grapes could also potentially be air-freighted from Sonora to Australia. While the unrestricted risk assessments undertaken in this risk analysis do not impose any mandatory measures during storage and transport, common commercial practices may impact on the survival of some pests. If these conditions are applied to all consignments for a minimum period of time, then those conditions can be considered as part of the unrestricted risk assessment.

Table 4.1 Quarantine pests for table grape from Sonora, Mexico

| Pest                                    | Common name                |
|---|----------------------------|
| Ladybirds [Coleoptera: Coccinellidae]   |                            |
| Harmonia axyridis (EP)                  | Harlequin ladybird         |
| Fruit flies [Diptera: Tephritidae]      |                            |
| Anastrepha fraterculus                  | South American fruit fly   |
| Ceratitis capitata (EP)                 | Mediterranean fruit fly    |
| Drosophila [Diptera: Drosophilidae]     |                            |
| Drosophila suzukii (EP)                 | Spotted wing drosophila    |
| Sharpshooters [Hemiptera: Cicadellidae] |                            |
| Homalodisca vitripennis (EP) <b>a</b>   | Glassy-winged sharpshooter |
| Draeculacephala minerva <b>a</b>        | Green sharpshooter         |
| Graphocephala atropunctata <b>a</b>     | Blue-green sharpshooter    |
| Plant bugs [Hemiptera: Miridae]         |                            |
| Lygus hesperus (EP)                     | Western plant bug          |
| Lygus lineolaris (EP)                   | Tarnished plant bug        |

| Pest   | Common name                  |
|--|------------------------------|
| Phylloxera [Hemiptera: Phylloxeridae]        |                              |
| Daktulosphaira vitifoliae (EP)               | Grapevine phylloxera         |
| Soft scales [Hemiptera: Coccidae]            |                              |
| Parthenolecanium corni (EP, WA)              | European fruit lecanium      |
| Mealybugs [Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae]        |                              |
| Planococcus ficus (EP)                       | Grapevine mealybug           |
| Planococcus minor (EP, WA)                   | Pacific mealybug             |
| Pseudococcus comstocki (EP)                  | Comstock mealybug            |
| Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi (EP)             | Jack Beardsley mealybug      |
| Pseudococcus maritimus (EP)                  | American grape mealybug      |
| Peelminers [Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae]     |                              |
| Marmara gulosa (EP)                          | Citrus peelminer             |
| Leafroller moths [Lepidoptera: Tortricidae]  |                              |
| Platynota stultana (EP)                      | Omnivorous leafroller        |
| Thrips [Thysanoptera: Thripidae]             |                              |
| Caliothrips fasciatus (EP)                   | Bean thrips                  |
| Drepanothrips reuteri (EP)                   | Grape thrips                 |
| Frankliniella occidentalis (EP, NT)          | Western flower thrips        |
| Spider mites [Trombidiformes: Tetranychidae] |                              |
| Tetranychus kanzawai (EP, WA)                | Kanzawa spider mite          |
| Fungi  |                              |
| Guignardia bidwellii (EP)                    | Black rot                    |
| Phakopsora euvitis (EP)                      | Grapevine leaf rust          |
| Phomopsis viticola (EP, WA)                  | Phomopsis cane and leaf spot |

EP: Species has been assessed previously and import policy already exists.

WA: Pest of quarantine concern for Western Australia.

NT: Pest of quarantine concern for the Northern Territory.

**a** as this species can vector *Xylella fastidiosa*, the causal agent of Pierce's disease and a quarantine pest of significant concern to Australia, visual inspection and remedial action will be required to manage the risk of this species for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico. This is consistent with Australia's existing policy for *Homalodisca vitripennis* for table grapes from California.

# 4.1 Harlequin ladybird

#### Harmonia axyridis (EP)

Harmonia axyridis was included in the final import policy for table grapes from the People's Republic of China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013) and from Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *H. axyridis* was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *H. axyridis* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *H. axyridis* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

*Harmonia axyridis* has a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previously assessed export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *H. axyridis* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *H. axyridis* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments, particularly to that for table grapes from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013). Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *H. axyridis* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *H. axyridis* for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

#### 4.2 Fruit flies

# Anastrepha fraterculus and Ceratitis capitata (EP)

Anastrepha fraterculus (South American fruit fly) and *Ceratitis capitata* (Mediterranean fruit fly, Medfly) belong to the family Tephritidae. They have been grouped together because of their related biology and taxonomy, and are predicted to pose a similar risk and to require similar mitigation measures.

Several fruit flies species were assessed previously in a number of existing import policies, for example, in the final import policy for truss tomatoes from the Netherlands (DAFF 2003), sweet oranges from Italy (Biosecurity Australia 2005a), mangoes from India (Biosecurity Australia 2008a), longan and lychee from China and Thailand (DAFF 2004) and table grapes from Chile (Biosecurity Australia 2005b) and from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for fruit flies was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for the pests.

The department acknowledges that Mexico has a national program for the control, eradication and suppression of fruit flies of economic importance in Mexico. The consequences of fruit fly is assessed by the department as significant at the national level and fruit fly outbreaks do occur from time to time in Mexico, including in Sonora. Therefore, the department chose to adopt the unrestricted risk estimate of exceeding Australia's ALOP from the previous assessments for these fruit fly species for table grapes from Sonora. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for these species.

# 4.3 Spotted wing drosophila

## Drosophila suzukii (EP)

The quarantine risks posed by *Drosophila suzukii* from all countries and for all commodities, including table grapes, were previously assessed in the Final pest risk analysis (PRA) report for *Drosophila suzukii* (DAFF Biosecurity 2013). Therefore, there is no need to reassess this pest here. A summary of pest information and a summary of the previous risk assessment for table grapes from the final PRA report for *D. suzukii* is provided here.

*Drosophila suzukii* was reported in Mexico in 2011 (NAPPO 2011), and is now reported from the states of Aguascalientes, Baja California, Colima, Guanajuato, Jalisco, Michoacán and Estado de México (CABI 2014). Mexico had domestic movement control in place to restrict the entry of pests, including *D. suzukii*, into the state of Sonora.

*Drosophila suzukii* preferentially oviposit on ripe fruit but will also oviposit on unripe and overripe fruit (Kanzawa 1939; Lee *et al.* 2011; Brewer *et al.* 2012). Larvae feeding on very acidic fruit fail to complete development (Kanzawa 1935). In its native and introduced range, *D. suzukii* has been recorded to cause damage to a range of fruits including grapes, cherry, blueberry and red bayberry, mulberries, peaches, plums, strawberries and various caneberries.

On grapes, oviposition trials on wine and table grapes have shown that fully-ripe table grapes can be attacked (Maiguashca et al. 2010; Saguez et al. 2013; Atallah et al. 2014). Damaged fruit with low sugar levels will be oviposited in but larvae develop poorly and fail to pupate (Maiguashca et al. 2010). Kanzawa (1939) recorded that different grape varieties sustained different levels of attack and considered skin thickness was the factor that limited oviposition. Oviposition of D. suzukii has been reported on a number of grape varieties/cultivars which are 100 per cent V. vinifera, such as Gros Coleman, Muscat of Alexandra, Muscat of Hamburg, Foster's seeding Rose de Italy, Kyoshin (Kanzawa 1939), Thompson Seedless (Lee et al. 2011), Black Manuka and Perlette (WSUE 2010). Reports of oviposition on grape varieties/cultivars which are 100 per cent Vitis labrusca have not been found. There have been reports of a number of grape varieties/cultivars not being attacked by *D. suzukii*, some of these are 100 per cent Vitis vinifera (for example Koshu, Chasselas de Fontainbleau, Golden champion and White Malaga), some are 100 per cent *Vitis labrusca* (for example Concord, Eaton, Niagara and Hostess seedling) (Kanzawa 1939), and some are hybrids between V. vinifera and V. labrusca for which percentage of *V. vinifera* as parentage range from 25 per cent (for example Early Campbell) (Maiguashca et al. 2010) to 75 per cent (for example Brighton) (Kanzawa 1939).

When *D. suzukii* is given a choice between several host fruits (for example raspberry, cherry, strawberry, grape), grape ('Thompson Seedless') were the least preferred host on undamaged fruit (Lee *et al.* 2011; Atallah *et al.* 2014).

During the 1930s in Japan, *D. suzukii* was trapped in vineyards at high levels and there are reports of damage as high as 80 per cent (Kanzawa 1939). More recently there have been reports of outbreaks of *D. suzukii* on grapes in Hokkaido (CFIA 2010).

The risk scenario of concern for *D. suzukii* is the presence of the larvae in mature bunches of grapes.

#### 4.3.1 Overall likelihood of entry, establishment and spread

Based on the Final pest risk analysis (PRA) report for *Drosophila suzukii* (DAFF Biosecurity 2013) the overall likelihood that *D. suzukii* will enter Australia as a result of trade in table grapes (*Vitis vinifera*) from Sonora, be distributed in a viable state to a susceptible host, establish in Australia and subsequently spread within Australia is: **Moderate**.

The final PRA for *D. suzukii* (DAFF Biosecurity 2013) recognises that the importation risk of *D. suzukii* on table grape pathway could be different for particular varieties and/or cultivars. The importation risk and hence the overall likelihood of entry, establishment and spread are likely to be lower for commercial quality grapes of varieties and/or cultivars of *V. vinifera* or hybrids demonstrated to be poor hosts for oviposition by *D. suzukii*.

## 4.3.2 Consequences

Based on the Final pest risk analysis (PRA) report for *Drosophila suzukii* (DAFF Biosecurity 2013) the potential consequences of the establishment of *D. suzukii* in Australia are: **High**.

#### 4.3.3 Unrestricted risk estimate

Based on the Final pest risk analysis (PRA) report for *Drosophila suzukii* (DAFF Biosecurity 2013) the unrestricted risk estimate for *D. suzukii* has been assessed as 'high', which exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

# 4.4 Grapevine phylloxera

# Daktulosphaira vitifoliae (EP)

Daktulosphaira vitifoliae was included in the final import policy for table grapes from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), from Korea (Biosecurity Australia 2011b) and from Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *D. vitifoliae* was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *D. vitifoliae* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *D. vitifoliae* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

Even though the main import windows differ between table grapes from the previous export areas and Sonora, tissues susceptible to infection by *D. vitifoliae* will be available during the expected import window for table grapes from Sonora as well as during the import windows for table grapes from the previous export areas. Therefore, the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previously assessed export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *D. vitifoliae* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *D. vitifoliae* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *D. vitifoliae* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *D. vitifoliae* for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

# 4.5 Plant bugs

## Lygus hesperus (EP) and Lygus lineolaris (EP)

*Lygus hesperus* and *Lygus lineolaris* were included in the existing import policies for table grapes from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013) and stone fruit from California, Idaho, Oregon and Washington (Biosecurity Australia 2010). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *L. hesperus and L. lineolaris* was assessed as achieving Australia's ALOP and therefore no specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

Unlike in the previous assessments, although these two *Lygus* species are recorded in Mexico there are no reports citing infestation of table grapes in Mexico. Therefore, the department considered that the risk of these *Lygus* species for table grapes from Sonora would be even lower than that assessed previously. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess the risk associated with these species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *L. hesperus and L. lineolaris* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *L. hesperus and L. lineolaris* for table grapes from Sonora achieves Australia's ALOP. Therefore, no specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

# 4.6 European fruit lecanium

## Parthenolecanium corni (EP, WA)

*Parthenolecanium corni* is not present in Western Australia and is a pest of regional quarantine concern for that state.

Parthenolecanium corni was included in the final import policy for table grapes from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013) and from Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. corni* was assessed as achieving Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are not required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *P. corni* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *P. corni* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

*Parthenolecanium corni* has a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previously assessed export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *P. corni* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *P. corni* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments. Also, if the likelihood of importation is assessed as 'high' (the possible highest estimate) for *P. corni* for table grapes from Sonora, the unrestricted risk estimate will still achieves Australia's ALOP. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *P. corni* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. corni* for table grapes from Sonora achieves Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are not required for this pest.

# 4.7 Mealybugs

# Planococcus ficus, Planococcus minor (EP, WA), Pseudococcus comstocki (EP), Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi (EP), Pseudococcus maritimus (EP)

Planococcus ficus (Mediterranean vine mealybug), Planococcus minor (Pacific mealybug), Pseudococcus comstocki (Comstock mealybug), Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi (Jack Beardsley mealybug) and Pseudococcus maritimus (American grape mealybug) belong to the Pseudococcidae or mealybug family. The mealybug species assessed here have been grouped together because of their related biology and taxonomy, and they are predicted to pose a similar risk and to require similar mitigation measures.

*Planococcus minor* is not present in Western Australia and is a pest of regional quarantine concern for that state.

Several mealybug species were assessed previously in a number of existing import policies, for example, in the import policy for mango from Taiwan (Biosecurity Australia 2006c), bananas from the Philippines (Biosecurity Australia 2008b), Unshu mandarin from Japan (Biosecurity Australia 2009), stone fruit from California, Idaho, Oregon and Washington (Biosecurity Australia 2010), and table grapes from Chile (Biosecurity Australia 2005b), from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a) and from Korea (Biosecurity Australia 2011b). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for mealybugs was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for the pests.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of mealybugs in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which the mealybugs are imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of mealybugs are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

Mealybugs have a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for mealybugs for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for commodities assessed previously. Accordingly there is no need to re-assess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for mealybugs for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for mealybugs for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for these mealybug species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for mealybugs in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for mealybugs for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for these pests.

# 4.8 Citrus peelminer

#### Marmara gulosa (EP)

Marmara gulosa was included in the final import policy for table grapes from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013). In this existing policy, the unrestricted risk estimate for *M. gulosa* was assessed as achieving Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are not required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *M. gulosa* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *M. gulosa* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

*Marmara gulosa* has a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previously assessed export area. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *M. gulosa* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *M. gulosa* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessment for table grapes from California. Also, if the likelihood of importation is assessed as 'high' (the possible highest estimate) for *M. gulosa* for table grapes from Sonora, the unrestricted risk estimate will still achieves Australia's ALOP. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *M. gulosa* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *M. gulosa* for table grapes from Sonora achieves Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are not required for this pest.

#### 4.9 Omnivorous leafroller

## Platynota stultana (EP)

Platynota stultana was included in the final import policy for stone fruit from California, Idaho, Oregon and Washington (Biosecurity Australia 2010) and table grapes from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. stultana* was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *P. stultana* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *P. stultana* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

*Platynota stultana* has a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previously assessed export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *P. stultana* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *P. stultana* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments, particularly to that for table grapes from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013). Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *P. stultana* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. stultana* for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

# 4.10 Thrips

# Caliothrips fasciatus (EP), Drepanothrips reuteri (EP) and Frankliniella occidentalis (EP, NT)

*Caliothrips fasciatus* (bean thrips), *Drepanothrips reuteri* (grape thrips) and *Frankliniella occidentalis* (western flower thrips) have been grouped together because of their related biology and taxonomy, and they are predicted to pose a similar risk and to require similar mitigation measures.

*Frankliniella occidentalis* is not present in the Northern Territory and is a pest of quarantine concern for that territory.

Several thrips species were assessed previously in a number of existing import policy, for example, in the import policy for mangoes from Taiwan (Biosecurity Australia 2006c), stone fruit from New Zealand to Western Australia (Biosecurity Australia 2006b) and table grapes from Chile (Biosecurity Australia 2005b) and from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for thrips was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for the pests.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of thrips in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which these thrips are imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of thrips are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

Thrips have a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for these pests for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for commodities assessed previously. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for thrips for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for thrips for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for these thrips species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for thrips in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for thrips for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for these pests.

# 4.11 Kanzawa spider mite

## Tetranychus kanzawai (EP, WA)

*Tetranychus kanzawai* is not present in Western Australia and is a pest of regional quarantine concern for that state.

*Tetranychus kanzawai* was assessed previously in the final import policy for table grapes from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), from Korea (Biosecurity Australia 2011b) and from Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *T. kanzawai* was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *T. kanzawai* in Western Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Western Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Western Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *T. kanzawai* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

*Tetranychus kanzawai* has a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previously assessed export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *T. kanzawai* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *T. kanzawai* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that in the previous assessments. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *T. kanzawai* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *T. kanzawai* for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

#### 4.12 Black rot

## Guignardia bidwellii (EP)

*Guignardia bidwellii* was included in the final import policies for table grapes from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a) and Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *G. bidwellii* was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *G. bidwellii* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *G. bidwellii* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

*Guignardia bidwellii* has a wide host range and the likelihood of distribution for this pest for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable to that for table grapes from the previous export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *G. bidwellii* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. Due to the arid and semi-arid climate of Sonora, the department considers that the likelihood of importation for *G. bidwellii* for table grapes from Sonora could be lower than that in the previous assessments. However, because *G. bidwellii* has been recorded on table grapes in Sonora, the department considers that the likelihood of importation for *G. bidwellii* for table grapes from Sonora would be at least 'very low'. The unrestricted risk estimate for *G. bidwellii* for table grapes from Sonora would only achieve Australia's ALOP if the likelihood of importation was assessed as 'extremely low' or 'negligible'. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *G. bidwellii* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *G. bidwellii* for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

# 4.13 Grapevine leaf rust

## Phakopsora euvitis (EP)

Phakopsora euvitis was included in the final import policies for table grapes from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), Korea (Biosecurity Australia 2011b) and Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. euvitis* was assessed as exceeding Australia's ALOP and therefore specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *P. euvitis* in Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *P. euvitis* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

The main import windows differ between table grapes from the previous export areas and Sonora. However, tissues susceptible to infection by *P. euvitis* will be available during a limited part of the expected import window in non-tropical areas of Australia and all through the expected import window in tropical areas of Australia for table grapes from Sonora. Therefore, the likelihood of distribution for *P. euvitis* for table grapes from Sonora will be comparable to that from the previous export areas. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *P. euvitis* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. Due to the arid and semi-arid climate of Sonora, the department considers that the likelihood of importation for *P. euvitis* for table grapes from Sonora could be lower than that in the previous assessments. However, because of the lack of information about the prevalence and distribution of *P. euvitis* in Sonora, the department considers that the likelihood of importation for *P. euvitis* for table grapes from Sonora would be at least 'low'. The unrestricted risk estimate for *P. euvitis* for table grapes from Sonora would only achieve Australia's ALOP if the likelihood of importation was assessed as 'very low', 'extremely low' or 'negligible'. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *P. euvitis* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. euvitis* for table grapes from Sonora exceeds Australia's ALOP. Therefore, specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

# 4.14 Phomopsis cane and leaf spot

# Phomopsis viticola (EP, WA)

*Phomopsis viticola* is not present in Western Australia and is a pest of regional quarantine concern for that state.

*Phomopsis viticola* was included in several existing import policies, for example for table grapes from Chile (Biosecurity Australia 2005b), from China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), from California to Western Australia (DAFF 2013) and from Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014). In these existing policies, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. viticola* was assessed as achieving Australia's ALOP and therefore no specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

The likelihood of establishment and spread of *P. viticola* in Western Australia will be comparable regardless of the fresh fruit commodity in which this species is imported into Western Australia, as these likelihoods relate specifically to events that occur in Western Australia and are principally independent of the importation pathway. The consequences of *P. viticola* are also independent of the importation pathway. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess these components.

The likelihood of distribution was reassessed for table grapes from California to take account of new information available as well as the differences in the expected import window compared to that assessed previously. Similar to table grapes from California, the main import window for table grapes from Sonora occurs during a period when Australian grapevines are considered less susceptible to infection and climatic conditions in most areas of Western Australia are warm and dry and not conducive to disease development. Therefore, the likelihood of distribution for *P. viticola* for table grapes from Sonora will be comparable to that for table grapes from California to Western Australia. Accordingly, there is no need to reassess this component.

The department considered factors affecting the likelihood of importation for *P. viticola* for table grapes from Sonora and those previously assessed. The department considers that the likelihood of importation for *P. viticola* for table grapes from Sonora would be comparable or at least not higher than the highest rating in the previous assessments. Also, if the likelihood of importation is assessed as 'high' (the possible highest rating) for *P. viticola* for table grapes from Sonora, the unrestricted risk estimate will still achieve Australia's ALOP. Due to this reason, it is considered that there is no need to reassess this component for this species for table grapes from Sonora.

In addition, the department has also reviewed the latest literature and no new information is available that would significantly change the risk ratings for importation, distribution, establishment, spread and consequences as set out for *P. viticola* in the existing policies.

Similar to previous assessments, the unrestricted risk estimate for *P. viticola* for table grapes from Sonora achieves Australia's ALOP. Therefore, no specific risk management measures are required for this pest.

## 4.15 Pest risk assessment conclusions

#### **Key to Table 4.2 (starting next page)**

Genus species (EP): pests for which policy already exists. The outcomes of previous assessments and/or reassessments in this IRA are presented in Table 4.2

Genus species (Acronym for state/territory): state/territory in which regional quarantine pests have been identified

#### Likelihoods for entry, establishment and spread

N negligible

EL extremely low

VL very low

L low

M moderate

H high

EES overall likelihood of entry, establishment and spread

## Assessment of consequences from pest entry, establishment and spread

PLH plant life or health

OE other aspects of the environment

EC eradication, control

DT domestic trade

IT international trade

ENC environmental and non-commercial

A-G consequence impact scores are detailed in section 2.2.3

A Indiscernible at the local level

B Minor significance at the local level

C Significant at the local level

D Significant at the district level

E Significant at the regional level

F Significant at the national level

G Major significance at the national level

URE unrestricted risk estimate. This is expressed on an ascending scale from negligible to extreme.

Table 4.2 Summary of unrestricted risk estimates for quarantine pests associated with table grapes from Sonora, Mexico

|                               | Likelihood of         | •            |             |                    |                 |          | Cons     | equen   | ces      |       |       |         | URE |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-----|
| Pest name                     | Entry                 |              |             | Establishment      | Spread          | EES      | _        |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Importa                       | Importation           | Distribution | Overall     |                    |                 |          | Direc    | t       | Indire   | ct    |       | Overall |     |
|                               |                       |              |             |                    |                 |          | PLH      | OE      | EC       | DT I  | T ENC | _       |     |
| Harlequin ladybird [Coleo     | ptera: Coccinellidae] |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Harmonia axyridis (EP)        |                       | The UR       | E outcome ( | of exceeding Austr | alia's ALOP fr  | om exist | ing poli | cy has  | been ad  | opted |       |         |     |
| Tephritid fruit flies [Dipte  | ra: Tephritidae]      |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Anastrepha fraterculus        |                       | The UR       | E outcome ( | of exceeding Austr | alia's ALOP fr  | om exist | ing poli | cy has  | been ad  | opted |       |         |     |
| Ceratitis capitata (EP)       |                       |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Spotted wing drosophila [     | Diptera: Drosophilida | ne]          |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Drosophila suzukii (EP)       |                       | The UR       | E outcome ( | of exceeding Austr | alia's ALOP fr  | om exist | ing poli | cy has  | been ad  | opted |       |         |     |
| Grape Phylloxera [Hemipt      | era: Phylloxeridae]   |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Daktulosphaira vitifoliae (EF | ")                    | The UR       | E outcome ( | of exceeding Austr | alia's ALOP fr  | om exist | ing poli | cy has  | been ad  | opted |       |         |     |
| Plant Bugs [Hemiptera: M      | iridae]               |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Lygus hesperus (EP)           |                       | The UR       | E outcome   | of achieving Austr | alia's ALOP fro | om exist | ing poli | cy has  | been ado | opted |       |         |     |
| Lygus lineolaris (EP)         |                       |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| European fruit lecanium [     | Hemiptera: Coccidae]  |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Parthenolecanium corni (EP    | , WA)                 | The UR       | E outcome   | of achieving Austr | alia's ALOP fro | om exist | ing poli | cy has  | been add | opted |       |         |     |
| Mealybugs [Hemiptera: Ps      | seudococcidae]        |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Planococcus ficus (EP)        |                       | The UR       | E outcome   | of exceeding Austr | alia's ALOP fr  | om exist | ting pol | icy has | been ad  | opted |       |         |     |
| Planococcus minor (EP, WA)    |                       |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Pseudococcus comstocki (EP    | )                     |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi   | (EP)                  |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |
| Pseudococcus maritimus (EP    | ·)                    |              |             |                    |                 |          |          |         |          |       |       |         |     |

|                                     | •                |              |               |                     | Consequences  |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|-----|---|---------|---|
| Pest name Entry                     |                  |              | Establishment | Spread              | EES           | _        |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
|                                     | Importation      | Distribution | Overall       | _                   |               |          | Direc     | t       | Indir  | ect    |     |   | Overall | _ |
|                                     |                  |              |               |                     |               | PLH      | OE        | EC      | DT     | IT     | ENC | _ |         |   |
| Citrus peelminer [Lepidoptera:      | Gracillariidae]  |              |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Marmara gulosa (EP)                 |                  | The UR       | E outcome     | of achieving Austra | lia's ALOP fi | om exist | ing poli  | cy has  | been a | dopted |     |   |         |   |
| Omnivorous leafroller [Lepidop      | tera: Tortricida | ie]          |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Platynota stultana (EP)             |                  | The UR       | E outcome o   | of exceeding Austra | lia's ALOP f  | rom exis | ting pol  | icy has | been a | dopted |     |   |         |   |
| Thrips [Thysanoptera: Thripida      | ne]              |              |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Caliothrips fasciatus (EP)          |                  | The UR       | E outcome o   | of exceeding Austra | lia's ALOP f  | rom exis | ting pol  | icy has | been a | dopted | l   |   |         |   |
| Drepanothrips reuteri (EP)          |                  |              |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Frankliniella occidentalis (EP, NT) |                  |              |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Spider mite [Trombidiformes: 7      | Tetranychidae]   |              |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Tetranychus kanzawai (EP, WA)       |                  | The UR       | E outcome o   | of exceeding Austra | lia's ALOP f  | rom exis | ting poli | cy has  | been a | dopted |     |   |         |   |
| Fungi                               |                  |              |               |                     |               |          |           |         |        |        |     |   |         |   |
| Guignardia bidwellii (EP)           |                  | The UR       | E outcome o   | of exceeding Austra | lia's ALOP f  | rom exis | ting poli | cy has  | been a | dopted |     |   |         |   |
| Phakopsora euvitis (EP)             |                  | The UR       | E outcome o   | of exceeding Austra | lia's ALOP f  | rom exis | ting poli | cy has  | been a | dopted |     |   |         |   |
| Phomopsis viticola (EP, WA)         |                  | The UR       | E outcome     | of achieving Austra | lia's ALOP fi | om exist | ing poli  | cy has  | been a | dopted |     |   |         |   |

# 5 Pest risk management

This chapter provides information on the management of quarantine pests identified with an unrestricted risk exceeding Australia's appropriate level of protection (ALOP). The proposed phytosanitary measures are described in this chapter.

# 5.1 Pest risk management measures and phytosanitary procedures

Pest risk management evaluates and selects options for measures to reduce the risk of entry, establishment or spread of quarantine pests for Australia where they have been assessed to have an unrestricted risk above Australia's ALOP. In calculating the unrestricted risk, existing commercial production practices in Sonora, Mexico, have been considered, as have post-harvest procedures and the packing of fruit.

In addition to Sonora's existing commercial production practices for table grapes and minimum border procedures in Australia, specific pest risk management measures, including operational systems, are proposed to achieve Australia's ALOP.

In this chapter, the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (the department) has identified risk management measures that may be applied to consignments of table grapes sourced from Sonora, Mexico. Finalisation of the quarantine conditions may be undertaken with input from the Australian states and territories as appropriate.

## 5.1.1 Pest risk management for quarantine pests

The pest risk analysis identified the quarantine pests listed in Table 5.1 as having an unrestricted risk above Australia's ALOP.

Table 5.1 Phytosanitary measures proposed for quarantine pests for fresh table grape fruit from Sonora, Mexico

| Pest                                | Common name                | Measures  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Arthropods                          |                            |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Harmonia axyridis (EP)              | Harlequin ladybird         | Visual inspection and, if detected, remedial            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Homalodisca vitripennis (EP)        | Glassy-winged sharpshooter | action <b>a</b> (for example methyl bromide fumigation) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Draeculacephala minerva             | Green sharpshooter         |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graphocephala atropunctata          | Blue-green sharpshooter    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Planococcus ficus (EP)              | Grapevine mealybug         |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Planococcus minor (EP, WA)          | Pacific mealybug           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pseudococcus comstocki (EP)         | Comstock mealybug          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi (EP)    | Jack Beardsley mealybug    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pseudococcus maritimus (EP)         | American grape mealybug    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Platynota stultana (EP)             | Omnivorous leafroller      |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tetranychus kanzawai (EP, WA)       | Kanzawa spider mite        |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Caliothrips fasciatus (EP)          | Bean thrips                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drepanothrips reuteri (EP)          | Grape thrips               |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frankliniella occidentalis (EP, NT) | Western flower thrips      |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Pest                           | Common name              | Measures  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Anastrepha fraterculus         | South American fruit fly | Area freedom <b>b</b>                             |  |  |  |
| Ceratitis capitata (EP)        | Mediterranean fruit fly  | OR  |  |  |  |
| , ,                            | ,                        | Irradiation                                       |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | Cold treatment                                    |  |  |  |
| Drosophila suzukii (EP)        | Spotted wing drosophila  | Area freedom <b>b</b>                             |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | Systems approach                                  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | Irradiation                                       |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | $SO_2/CO_2$ fumigation followed by cold treatment |  |  |  |
| Daktulosphaira vitifoliae (EP) | Grapevine phylloxera     | Area freedom <b>b</b>                             |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | Sulphur pads                                      |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                |                          | SO <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> fumigation       |  |  |  |
| Pathogens                      |                          |   |  |  |  |
| Guignardia bidwellii (EP)      | Black rot                | Area freedom <b>b</b>                             |  |  |  |
| Phakopsora euvitis (EP)        | Grapevine leaf rust      | OR  |  |  |  |
| , ,                            | 1                        | Systems approach                                  |  |  |  |
| Sanitary pests                 |                          |   |  |  |  |
| Cheiracanthium inclusum (EP)   | Yellow sac spider        | Systems approach <b>c</b>                         |  |  |  |
| Latrodectus hesperus (EP)      | Black widow spider       | OR  |  |  |  |
|                                | - r                      | SO <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> fumigation       |  |  |  |

**a** Remedial action by SENASICA may include withdrawing the consignment from export to Australia or applying approved treatment of the consignment to ensure that the pest is no longer viable. **b** Area freedom may include pest free areas, pest free places of production or pest free sites of production. **c** If the pests are detected repeatedly, the department would review this proposed measure.

This non-regulated analysis of existing policy builds on the existing policies for the import of table grapes from California (AQIS 1999; AQIS 2000; Biosecurity Australia 2006a; DAFF 2013), Chile (Biosecurity Australia 2005b), China (Biosecurity Australia 2011a), Korea (Biosecurity Australia 2011b) and Japan (Department of Agriculture 2014), which include most of the pests identified in Table 5.1.

Considerable trade in table grapes from California has taken place since 2002. A small amount of trade for table grapes from Korea commenced in 2014. To date, no table grapes have yet been imported under the policy for table grapes from Chile, China or Japan.

Equivalent management measures have been considered for the same or similar pests in these existing policies and proposed in this report. Thus, the management options proposed are consistent with existing policy.

<sup>(</sup>EP) Species has been assessed previously and import policy already exists.

<sup>(</sup>WA) Pest of quarantine concern for Western Australia.

<sup>(</sup>NT) Pest of quarantine concern for the Northern Territory.

This draft non-regulated analysis report proposes that when the following pest management measures are applied, the unrestricted risk for all identified quarantine and sanitary pests achieves Australia's appropriate level of protection (ALOP). The proposed measures include:

- visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action for the ladybird, sharpshooters, mealybugs, moth, spider mite and thrips
- area freedom, irradiation or cold treatment for fruit flies
- area freedom, irradiation, systems approach approved by the Australian Government
  Department of Agriculture and Water Resources or combined sulphur dioxide/carbon
  dioxide fumigation followed by cold treatment for spotted wing drosophila
- area freedom, sulphur pads or combined sulphur dioxide/carbon dioxide fumigation for grapevine phylloxera
- area freedom or systems approach approved by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources for black rot and grapevine leaf rust
- systems approach approved by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources or combined sulphur dioxide/carbon dioxide fumigation for sanitary spiders.

# Management for Harlequin ladybird, sharpshooters, mealybugs, omnivorous leaf roller, Kanzawa spider mite and thrips

Harmonia axyridis, Homalodisca vitripennis, Draeculacephala minerva, Graphocephala atropunctata, Planococcus ficus, Planococcus minor, Pseudococcus comstocki, Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi, Pseudococcus maritimus, Platynota stultana, Tetranychus kanzawai, Caliothrips fasciatus, Drepanothrips reuteri and Frankliniella occidentalis were assessed to have an unrestricted risk estimate that exceeds Australia's ALOP. Measures are therefore required to manage this risk. Planococcus minor and Tetranychus kanzawai are quarantine pests only for Western Australia and Frankliniella occidentalis is a quarantine pest only for the Northern Territory.

The department proposes visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action as a measure for these pests. The objective of the proposed visual inspection is to ensure that any consignments of table grapes from Sonora, Mexico, infested with these pests are identified and subjected to appropriate remedial action. This measure is considered to reduce the risk associated with these pests to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

The proposed measure is consistent with the existing policy for table grapes from the United States of America (California) for the same, or similar, pests listed here. The efficacy of visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action is supported by considerable trade of table grapes from California to Australia since 2002.

#### Proposed measure. Visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action

All table grape consignments for export to Australia must be inspected by SENASICA, Mexico's NPPO, and found free of these quarantine arthropod pests. Export lots or consignments found to contain any of these pests must be subject to remedial action. Remedial action may include withdrawing the lots or consignments from export to Australia or, if available, applying

approved treatment to the export lots or consignments to ensure that the pest is no longer viable.

#### Management for Anastrepha fraterculus and Ceratitis capitata

Anastrepha fraterculus (South American fruit fly) and *Ceratitis capitata* (Mediterranean fruit fly) were assessed to have an unrestricted risk estimate that exceeds Australia's ALOP. Measures are therefore required to manage this risk.

The department proposes the options of area freedom, irradiation or cold disinfestation treatment as measure to reduce the risks associated with these pests. The objective of each of these measures is to reduce the likelihood of importation of these pests to at least 'extremely low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

#### Proposed measure 1. Area freedom

Area freedom is a measure that might be applied to manage the risk posed by South American fruit fly and Mediterranean fruit fly. The requirements for establishing pest free areas or pest free places of production are set out in ISPM 4: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free areas* (FAO 1995) and ISPM 10: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free places of production and pest free production sites* (FAO 1999) and more specifically in ISPM 26: *Establishment of pest free areas for fruit flies* (Tephritidae) (FAO 2006).

The department recognises the state of Sonora, Mexico, as free from fruit flies of economic importance, including South American fruit fly and Mediterranean fruit fly. Under the area freedom option, SENASICA is to be responsible for maintaining area freedom which includes monitoring and trapping for fruit flies and regulating the movement of risk material on an ongoing basis. SENASICA would be required to notify department of a detection of any fruit fly species (Tephritidae) of economic importance in Sonora within 48 hours. The department would then assess the species and number of individual flies detected and the circumstances of the detection, before advising SENASICA of the action to be taken. In the case of an outbreak of a fruit fly of economic importance in Sonora, table grapes sourced from the area within 15 kilometre radius of the outbreak area will require a mandatory treatment for the fruit fly species contributing to the outbreak. SENASICA is required to report to the department of any actions undertaken, including eradication activities. Reinstatement of the freedom status will be subject to the joint investigation between SENASICA and the department on the eradication outcomes.

If any fruit flies of economic importance are detected at on-arrival inspection, trade would be suspended immediately, pending the outcome of an investigation.

In the case of an outbreak of any fruit flies of economic importance in Sonora, table grapes sourced from the area within 15 kilometre radius of the outbreak area (suspension area) must be treated with either the proposed measure 2, irradiation or the proposed measure 3, cold disinfestation treatment.

#### **Proposed measure 2. Irradiation**

Irradiation treatment is considered a suitable measure option for *A. fraterculus* and *C. capitata* and other fruit fly of economic importance. The treatment schedule of minimum absorbed dose for the respective fruit fly species as set in ISPM 28 Annex 7: *Irradiation treatment for fruit flies of the family Tephritidae (generic)* (FAO 2009) would reduce the likelihood of importation of infested fruit to at least 'extremely low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

#### Proposed measure 3. Cold disinfestation treatment

In the case of an outbreak of *A. fraterculus* and/or *C. capitata* or other fruit fly of economic importance, cold disinfestation treatment can be used as a treatment. Cold treatments can be conducted pre-export in Sonora or in-transit.

In the case of an outbreak of *A. fraterculus*, the department proposes the following treatment regimes consistent with the USDA Treatment Manual (USDA 2015) for *A. fraterculus* on a range of commodities, including grapes:

- 0.00 degrees Celsius or below for 11 days, or
- 0.56 degrees Celsius or below for 13 days, or
- 1.11 degrees Celsius or below for 15 days, or
- 1.67 degrees Celsius or below for 17 days.

In the case of an outbreak of *C. capitata*, the department proposes the following treatment regimes consistent with previous policies for *C. capitata* on a range of commodities:

- 0.0 degrees Celsius or below for 10 days, or
- 0.6 degrees Celsius or below for 11 days, or
- 1.1 degrees Celsius or below for 12 days, or
- 1.7 degrees Celsius or below for 14 days, or
- 2.2 degrees Celsius or below for 16 days.

#### Management for Drosophila suzukii

*Drosophila suzukii* (spotted wing drosophila) was assessed to have an unrestricted risk estimate that exceeds Australia's ALOP. Measures are therefore required to manage this risk.

The department proposes the options of area freedom, systems approach or fruit treatment (irradiation or combined  $SO_2/CO_2$  fumigation followed by cold disinfestation treatment) as management measures. The objective of each of these measures is to reduce the likelihood of importation of *D. suzukii* to at least 'extremely low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

Fruit treatments would need to be applied prior to arrival in Australia to ensure that any live adult flies in consignments of fruit do not enter Australia.

#### Proposed measure 1. Area freedom

Area freedom is a measure that might be applied to manage the risk posed by *D. suzukii*. The requirements for establishing pest free areas or pest free places of production are set out in ISPM 4: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free areas* (FAO 1995) and ISPM 10: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free places of production and pest free production sites* (FAO 1999).

If area freedom from *D. suzukii* could be demonstrated for any areas in Sonora, the likelihood of importation of this pest with table grapes sourced from those areas would be reduced to at least 'extremely low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

The department is currently considering SENASICA's request for recognition of Sonora for area freedom for *D. suzukii*, based on a system of trapping and regulations on the movement of risk material. If area freedom for *D. suzukii* is accepted by Australia, Sonora would be required to maintain these measures.

Under the area freedom option, SENASICA would be required to notify the department of a detection of any *D. suzukii* in Sonora within 48 hours. The department would then assess the species and number of individual flies detected and the circumstances of the detection, before advising SENASICA of the action to be taken. If fruit flies are detected at on-arrival inspection, trade would be suspended immediately, pending the outcome of an investigation.

#### Proposed measure 2. Systems approach

A systems approach that uses the integration of different risk management measures, at least two of which act independently, and which cumulatively achieve the required level of phytosanitary protection could be used to reduce the risk of *D. suzukii* being imported to Australia with consignments of table grapes. More information on a systems approach is set out in ISPM 14: *The use of integrated measures in a systems approach for pest risk management* (FAO 2002).

The department considers that a systems approach to address the risks posed by *D. suzukii* on table grapes may be feasible. The approach could be based on a combination of fruit protection, for example fruit bagging, vineyard preventative measures and monitoring, and pest control with post-harvest measures. The approach could be used to progressively reduce the risk of infested fruit being imported into Australia with consignments of table grapes.

Should Mexico wish to use a systems approach as a measure to manage the risk posed by *D. suzukii*, SENASICA would need to submit to Australia a proposal outlining components of the system and how these components will address the risks posed by this pest. The department will consider the effectiveness of any system proposed by SENASICA.

#### Proposed measure 3. Irradiation

Irradiation treatment is considered a suitable measure option for *D. suzukii*. Australia proposes that 400 gray as minimum generic dose rate for the class Insecta (except pupae and adults of the Order Lepidoptera) (USDA 2015) would reduce the likelihood of importation of infested fruit to

at least 'extremely low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

#### Proposed measure 4. Combined SO<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> fumigation followed by cold disinfestation treatment

The department reviewed the efficacy data in support of a combination treatment of  $SO_2/CO_2$  fumigation followed by a cold disinfestation treatment (listed below), and considered it suitable to manage the risk of *D. suzukii* in table grapes (*Vitis vinifera*). The treatment is:

- 1 per cent sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and 6 per cent carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) by volume for 30 minutes, at a pulp temperature of 15.6 degrees Celsius or greater, followed by
- a cold treatment for six days or more at a pulp temperature of -0.50 degrees Celsius plus or minus 0.50 degrees Celsius.

OR

- 1 per cent sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and 6 per cent carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) by volume for 30 minutes, at a pulp temperature of 15.6 degrees Celsius or greater, followed by
- a cold treatment for twelve days or more at a pulp temperature of 0.9 degrees Celsius plus or minus 0.50 degrees Celsius.

Additional post-treatment security measures may be required to limit post-treatment contamination by flies that are attracted to ripe fruit.

#### Potential measure. Methyl bromide fumigation

Methyl bromide fumigation of exported fruit might be used as a stand-alone treatment to achieve Australia's ALOP. However, before methyl bromide could be recommended as a permanent phytosanitary measure for *D. suzukii* in table grapes, information supporting the efficacy of methyl bromide fumigation would need to be reviewed and accepted by the department.

#### Management for Daktulosphaira vitifoliae

*Daktulosphaira vitifoliae* (grapevine phylloxera) was assessed to have an unrestricted risk estimate that exceeds Australia's ALOP. Measures are therefore required to manage this risk.

The department proposes the options of area freedom or fruit treatment (sulphur pads or combined  $SO_2/CO_2$  fumigation) as measures to reduce the risk for this pest to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

## Proposed measure 1. Area freedom

Area freedom is a measure that might be applied to manage the risk posed by *D. vitifoliae*. The requirements for establishing pest free areas or pest free places of production are set out in ISPM 4: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free areas* (FAO 1995) and ISPM 10: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free places of production and pest free production sites* (FAO 1999).

If area freedom from *D. vitifoliae* could be demonstrated for any areas in Sonora, the likelihood of importation of this pest with table grapes sourced from those areas would be reduced to at

least 'extremely low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to 'negligible', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

#### Proposed measure 2. Sulphur pads

A fruit treatment that is known to be effective against all life stages of *D. vitifoliae* is a measure that might be applied to manage the risk posed by this pest with table grapes sourced from areas infested or affected by this pest.

Commercial sulphur pads with proven efficacy against *D. vitifoliae* packed inside the plastic liner in all cartons of table grapes for export could be used to manage the risk posed by this pest. The sulphur pads must be a registered product containing a minimum of 970 grams per kilogram anhydrous sodium metabisulphite used at the rate specified on the label (PIRSA 2010).

The inclusion of sulphur pads in all cartons of table grapes for export is to reduce the survival of *D. vitifoliae* associated with packed table grapes and the likelihood of introduction to at least 'very low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

# Proposed measure 3. SO<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> fumigation

A fruit treatment that is known to be effective against all life stages of *D. vitifoliae* is a measure that might be applied to manage the risk posed by this pest with table grapes sourced from areas infested or affected by this pest.

The department reviewed the efficacy data in support of a combination treatment of  $SO_2/CO_2$  fumigation (listed below) and considered it suitable to manage the risk of *D. vitifoliae*. The treatment is:

• 1 per cent sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and 6 per cent carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) by volume for 30 minutes, at a pulp temperature of 15.6 degrees Celsius or greater.

Additional post-treatment security measures are required to limit post-treatment contamination by this pest.

#### Management for Guignardia bidwellii and Phakopsora euvitis

*Guignardia bidwellii* (black rot) and *Phakopsora euvitis* (grapevine leaf rust) were assessed to have an unrestricted risk estimate that exceeds Australia's ALOP. Measures are therefore required to manage these risks.

The department proposes area freedom or a systems approach as measures for these pathogens.

#### Proposed measure 1. Area freedom

Area freedom is a measure that might be applied to manage the risks posed by *G. bidwellii* and *P. euvitis*. The requirements for establishing pest free areas or pest free places of production are set out in ISPM 4: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free areas* (FAO 1995) and ISPM 10: *Requirements for the establishment of pest free places of production and pest free production sites* (FAO 1999).

If area freedom from these pathogens could be demonstrated for any areas in Sonora, the likelihood of importation of these pathogens with table grapes sourced from those areas would be reduced to at least 'extremely low'. The restricted risks would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

#### Proposed measure 2. Systems approach

A systems approach that uses the integration of different risk management measures, at least two of which act independently, and which cumulatively achieve the required level of phytosanitary protection could be used to reduce the risk of these pathogens being imported to Australia with consignments of table grapes. More information on a systems approach is set out in ISPM 14: *The use of integrated measures in a systems approach for pest risk management* (FAO 2002).

Existing policy recommends a systems approach as a measure that might be applied to manage the risk posed by *Phakopsora euvitis* with table grapes sourced from areas that are infested or affected by this pathogen. The existing policy considers that a systems approach consisting of vineyard monitoring and control, fruit bagging and visual inspection and remedial action would reduce the likelihood of importation for this pathogen to at least 'very low'. The restricted risk would then be reduced to at least 'very low', which would achieve Australia's ALOP.

The department considers a systems approach to address the risk posed by *G. bidwellii* may be feasible. The approach could be based on area of low pest prevalence, a combination of fruit protection for example fruit bagging, vineyard preventative measures and monitoring, and pest control with post-harvest measures. The approach could be used to progressively reduce the risk of infested table grapes being imported to Australia.

Should Mexico wish to use a systems approach as a measure to manage the risks posed by *G. bidwellii* and/or *P. euvitis*, SENASICA would need to submit a proposal outlining components of the system and how these components will address the risks posed by these pathogens. The department will consider the effectiveness of any system proposed by SENASICA.

#### Management for Cheiracanthium inclusum and Latrodectus hesperus

The spiders *Cheiracanthium inclusum* (yellow sac spider) and *Latrodectus hesperus* (black widow spider) are not plant pests. However, these spiders have been assessed to have an unacceptable unrestricted sanitary risk and sanitary measures are therefore required to manage that risk.

The sanitary measures proposed for these pests are a systems approach or fruit treatment  $(SO_2/CO_2 \text{ fumigation})$  known to be effective against all life stages of the pests. The objective of these proposed measures is to reduce the risk of *C. inclusum* and *L. hesperus* to an acceptable level.

#### Proposed measure 1. Systems approach

The department considers that a systems approach based on vineyard and packing management and visual inspection to address the risks posed by yellow sac spider and black widow spider may be feasible.

Component 1 of systems approach: Vineyard and packing management

Growers must implement a vineyard and packing management regime that will ensure table grapes for export to Australia are free from these sanitary pests. Vineyard monitoring must be conducted at a frequency appropriate to the vine growth stage and the life stage of the spiders until the completion of harvest.

Fruit must be packed in a packing house, not in the field, to reduce the likelihood of spiders infesting packaged grape bunches. Additional security measures may be required to limit contamination by these pests after packing.

Fruit must be inspected for spiders during the harvesting and processing stage. Grape bunches suspected of being infested with spiders must be examined closely and if any live adults, juvenile spiders or eggs are detected, the fruit will be removed from the export pathway or subjected to remedial action before presentation for pre-export inspection by SENASICA.

Component 2 of systems approach: Visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action

Spiders are external pests and can be detected by trained quarantine inspectors. The department proposes visual inspection and, if detected, remedial action as a second component of a systems approach for these pests. The objective of the proposed visual inspection is to ensure that any consignments of table grapes from Sonora infested with these sanitary pests are identified and subjected to appropriate remedial action. Remedial action could include any treatment known to be effective against the target pests. The remedial action will reduce the risk associated with these spiders to an acceptable level.

#### Proposed measure 2. SO<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> fumigation

The department reviewed the efficacy data in support of a treatment of  $SO_2/CO_2$  fumigation (listed below) and considered it suitable to manage the risk of *C. inclusum* and *L. hesperus*. The treatment is:

- Pre-shipment fumigation with a mixture of 1 per cent sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and 6 per cent carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) by volume for a minimum of 30 minutes delivered using forced air at a fruit pulp temperature of 15.6 degrees Celsius or greater.
- The chamber load must not exceed 30 per cent.

Additional post-treatment security measures may be required to limit post-treatment contamination by these pests.

#### 5.1.2 Consideration of alternative measures

Consistent with the principle of equivalence detailed in ISPM 11: *Pest risk analysis for quarantine pests* (FAO 2013), the department will consider any alternative measure proposed by SENASICA, providing that it achieves Australia's ALOP. Evaluation of such measures or treatments will require a technical submission from SENASICA that details the proposed treatment and includes suitable information to support efficacy.

# 5.2 Operational system for the maintenance and verification of phytosanitary status.

A system of operational procedures is necessary to maintain and verify the phytosanitary status of table grapes from Sonora, Mexico. This is to ensure that the proposed risk management measures have been met and are maintained.

#### 5.2.1 A system of traceability to source vineyards

The objectives of this proposed procedure are to ensure that:

- table grapes are sourced only from vineyards producing commercial quality fruit
- vineyards from which table grapes are sourced can be identified so investigation and corrective action can be targeted rather than applying it to all contributing vineyards in the event that viable quarantine pests are intercepted.

It is proposed that SENASICA establishes a system to enable traceability back to the vineyards where table grapes for export to Australia are sourced from. SENASICA would be responsible for ensuring that export table grape growers are aware of pests of quarantine concern to Australia, and control measures.

#### 5.2.2 Registration of packing house and treatment providers and auditing of procedures

The objectives of this proposed procedure are to ensure that:

- table grapes are sourced only from packing houses and treatment providers processing commercial quality fruit approved by SENASICA for export to Australia
- references to the packing house and the vineyard source (by name or a number code) are clearly stated on cartons destined for export to Australia for trace-back and auditing purposes
- treatment providers are capable of applying a treatment that suitably manages the target pest.

It is proposed that export packing houses and the relevant treatment providers (where applicable) are registered with SENASICA before the commencement of harvest each season. The list of registered packing houses and treatment providers must be kept by SENASICA.

SENASICA would be required to ensure that packing houses and the treatment providers are suitably equipped to carry out the specified phytosanitary activities and treatments. Records of SENASICA audits would be made available to the department upon request.

Where table grapes undergo fruit treatment prior to export, this process could only be undertaken by treatment providers that have been registered with and approved by SENASICA for the purpose.

Approval for treatment providers is subject to availability of suitable equipment and facilities to carry out the treatment.

Where irradiation treatment is used, this process could only be undertaken by treatment providers that have been registered with and audited by SENASICA for the purpose. The department will audit SENASICA management and approval systems.

#### 5.2.3 Packaging and labelling

The objectives of this proposed procedure are to ensure that:

- table grapes proposed for export to Australia, and all associated packaging, is not contaminated by quarantine pests or regulated articles
  - regulated articles are any items other than table grapes. Regulated articles may include plant, plant product, soil and any other organisms, object or material capable of harbouring or spreading pests, deemed to require phytosanitary measures, particularly where international transportation is involved
  - in this report, table grapes is defined as table grape bunches or clusters, which include peduncles, rachises, laterals, pedicels and berries (Pratt 1988), but not other plant parts (section 1.2.2)
- unprocessed packing material (which may vector pests identified as not being on the
  pathway and pests not known to be associated with table grape bunches) is not imported
  with the table grapes
- all wood material used in packaging of table grapes complies with the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources conditions
- secure packaging is used during storage and transport to Australia and must meet Australia's general import conditions for fresh fruits and vegetables, available on the department's website
- the packaged table grapes are identifiable for the purposes of trace-back
- the phytosanitary status of table grapes must be clearly identified.

It is proposed that export packing houses and treatment providers (where applicable) ensure packaging and labelling are suitable to maintain phytosanitary status of the export consignments.

SENASICA would be required to ensure all packing houses and treatment providers at the beginning of each export season are suitably equipped to carry out the specified packing and labelling requirements. Records of SENASICA audits would be made available to the department upon request.

#### 5.2.4 Specific conditions for storage and movement

The objectives of this proposed procedure are to ensure that:

- table grapes for export to Australia that have been treated and/or inspected are kept secure and segregated at all times from any fruit for domestic or other markets and untreated/non-certified product, to prevent mixing or cross-contamination
- the quarantine integrity of the consignment during storage and movement is maintained.

#### 5.2.5 Freedom from trash

All table grapes for export must be free from trash (for example, stem and leaf material, seeds, soil, animal matter/parts or other extraneous material) and foreign matter. Freedom from trash will be verified by the inspection procedures. Export lots or consignments found to contain trash or foreign matter should be withdrawn from export unless approved remedial action is available and applied to the export consignment and then re-inspected.

#### 5.2.6 Pre-export phytosanitary inspection and certification by SENASICA

The objectives of this proposed procedure are to ensure that:

- Australia's import conditions have been met
- all consignments have been inspected in accordance with official procedures for all visually
  detectable quarantine pests and other regulated articles (including soil, animal and plant
  debris) at a standard 600 unit sampling rate per phytosanitary certificate or equivalent
- an international phytosanitary certificate (IPC) is issued for each consignment upon completion of pre-export inspection and treatment to verify that the relevant measures have been undertaken offshore
- each IPC includes:
  - a description of the consignment (including traceability information)
  - details of disinfestation treatments (for example methyl bromide fumigation) which includes date, concentration, temperature, duration, and/or attach treatment certificate (as appropriate)

and

• an additional declaration that 'The fruit in this consignment has been produced in Sonora, Mexico, in accordance with the conditions governing entry of fresh table grapes to Australia and inspected and found free of quarantine pests'.

# 5.2.7 Verification inspection by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources

The objectives of the proposed requirement for verification are to ensure that:

- all consignments comply with Australian import requirements
- consignments are as described on the phytosanitary certificate and quarantine integrity has been maintained.

To verify that phytosanitary status of consignments of table grapes from Sonora, Mexico, meets Australia's import conditions, it is recommended that the department complete a verification inspection of all consignments of table grapes. It is recommended that the department randomly sample 600 fruit per phytosanitary certificate.

The detection of any quarantine pest or regulated article for Australia would require suitable remedial action.

#### 5.2.8 Remedial action(s) for non-compliance

The objectives of remedial action(s) for non-compliance are to ensure that:

- any quarantine risk is addressed by remedial action, as appropriate
- non-compliance with import requirements is addressed, as appropriate.

Any consignment that fails to meet Australia's import conditions must be subject to a suitable remedial treatment, if one is available, re-exported from Australia, or destroyed.

Separate to the corrective measures mentioned, there may be other breach actions necessary depending on the specific pest intercepted and the risk management strategy put in place against that pest in the protocol.

If product repeatedly fails inspection, the department reserves the right to suspend the export program and conduct an audit of the risk management systems. The program will recommence only when the department is satisfied that appropriate corrective action has been taken.

#### 5.3 Uncategorised pests

If an organism, including contaminant pests, is detected on table grape bunches either in Sonora, Mexico, or on-arrival in Australia that has not been categorised, it will require assessment by the department to determine its quarantine status and whether phytosanitary action is required.

Assessment is also required if the detected species was categorised as not likely to be on the import pathway. If the detected species was categorised as on the pathway but assessed as having an unrestricted risk that achieves Australia's ALOP due to the rating for likelihood of importation, then it may require reassessment. The detection of any pests of quarantine concern not already identified in the analysis may result in remedial action and/or temporary suspension of trade while a review is conducted to ensure that existing measures continue to provide the appropriate level of protection for Australia.

## 5.4 Review of processes

#### 5.4.1 Verification of protocol

Prior to or during the first season of trade, the department will verify the implementation of agreed import conditions and phytosanitary measures including registration, operational procedures and treatment providers, where applicable. This may involve representatives from the department visiting areas in Sonora, Mexico, that produce table grapes for export to Australia.

#### 5.4.2 Review of policy

The department reserves the right to review the import policy after the first year of trade or when there is reason to believe that the pest or phytosanitary status relevant to table grapes in Sonora, Mexico, has changed.

SENASICA must inform the department immediately on detection in Sonora, Mexico, of any new pests of table grapes that are of potential quarantine concern to Australia.

### 5.5 Meeting Australia's food standards

Imported food for human consumption must satisfy Australia's food standards. Australian law requires that all food, including imported food, meets the standards set out in the Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code (hereafter referred to as 'the Code'). Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) is responsible for developing and maintaining the Code, including Standard 1.4.2, maximum residue limits (MRLs), available on the <a href="ComLaw">ComLaw</a> website. The standards apply to all food in Australia, irrespective of whether it is grown domestically or imported.

If a specific chemical is used on imported foods to control pests and diseases, then any resulting residues must not exceed the specific MRLs in Standard 1.4.2 of the Code for that food.

# 6 Conclusion

The findings of this draft report for a non-regulated analysis of existing policy for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico, are based on a comprehensive scientific analysis of relevant literature.

The department considers that the risk management measures proposed in this report will provide an appropriate level of protection against the pests identified as associated with the trade of table grapes from Sonora, Mexico.

# Appendix A Initiation and categorisation for pests of fresh table grapes from Sonora, Mexico

The steps in the initiation and categorisation processes are considered sequentially, with the assessment terminating at 'Yes' for column 3 (except for pests that are present, but under official control and/or pests of regional concern) or the first 'No' for columns 4, 5 or 6.

Details of the method used in this risk analysis are given in Section 2: Method for pest risk analysis.

This pest categorisation table does not represent a comprehensive list of all the pests associated with the entire plant of an imported commodity. Reference to soilborne nematodes, soilborne pathogens, wood borer pests, root pests or pathogens, and secondary pests have not been listed, as they are not directly related to the export pathway of table grapes and would be addressed by Australia's current approach to contaminating pests.

| Pest   | Present in Mexico      | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ARTHROPODS   |                        |                             |   |  |                                     |                                     |
| Coleoptera   |                        |                             |   |  |                                     |                                     |
| Altica torquata Le Conte,<br>1858<br>[Chrysomelidae]<br>Flea beetle                            | Yes (Furth 2005)       | No records found            | No Larval damage occurs on the foliage of grapevines whilst adult beetles feed primarily on grape buds (Flaherty et al. 1992; Galvan et al. 2013).  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Blapstinus sp. Eschscholtz<br>in Mannerheim, 1843<br>[Tenebrionidae]<br>Darkling ground beetle | Yes (Marcuzzi<br>1985) | No records found            | No This genus damages young vines only on rare occasions by feeding on wounds on the trunk (Flaherty et al. 1992). The larvae live in the soil and feed on the roots of grasses and do not damage grapevine roots (Flaherty et al. 1992). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                 | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Carpophilus hemipterus<br>Linnaeus, 1758<br>[Nitidulidae]<br>Dried fruit beetle   | Yes (Olsen 1981)                  | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Cotinis mutabilis (Gory & Percheron, 1833) [Scarabaeidae] Peach beetle            | Yes (Maes 2004)                   | No records found   | No Larvae live in the soil. Adults have weak mouthparts and feed on soft fruit or fruit that is already damaged (Faulkner 2006). Adults are large (20-34 millimetres) and would be detected if present on a grape bunch during harvest (Faulkner 2006). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Diabrotica balteata<br>LeConte, 1865<br>[Chrysomelidae]<br>Banded cucumber beetle | Yes (Maes 2004;<br>Capinera 2008) | No records found   | No Although recorded from Vitis spp. (Maes 2004), this species prefers plants in the Cucurbitaceae, Rosaceae, Leguminoseae, and Cruciferae families (Capinera 2008). Larvae feed on roots, and adults feed on foliage and flowers (Capinera 2008).      | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fidia viticida Walsh, 1867<br>[Chrysomelidae]<br>Grape rootworm                | Yes (Global<br>Biodiversity<br>Information<br>Facility 2013) | No records found            | No Only the adults are sometimes associated with fruit, attacking unripe berries, but they mainly feed on foliage. The eggs are laid under the bark, larvae feed on roots and pupation takes place in the soil (Isely 1942).  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Glyptoscelis squamulata<br>Crotch, 1873<br>[Chrysomelidae]<br>Grape bud beetle | Yes (Andrews and<br>GilbertJr 2005)                          | No records found            | No Adult beetles feed on newly opening buds, with feeding damage becoming negligible once shoots reach 26-38 millimetres. Glyptoscelis squamulata feed at night, hiding during the day in bark and cracks in wooden stakes. Immature stages are found in the soil and feed on grapevine roots. Eggs are laid under bark or between layers of bark (Flaherty et al. 1992). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
|  |  |                             | No report of association with grape bunches was found.  |  |                                     |                                     |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Harmonia axyridis Pallas,<br>1773<br>[Coccinellidae]<br>Harlequin ladybird | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No records found            | This species is recorded feeding on grape berries in the US (Missouri State University 2005; Kenis et al. 2008). Harmonia axyridis aggregates within grape clusters to feed on damaged berries (Kovach 2004; Galvan et al. 2006). In a laboratory test, this species was found able to feed on undamaged grapes, but still prefers to feed on damaged grapes (Kovach 2004). | Yes  Harmonia axyridis was introduced as a biological control agent of aphids and coccids in Europe, North America, Africa and South America (Koch et al. 2006; Brown et al. 2008). Harmonia axyridis has a wide host range (that is multiple prey species), ability to establish and disperse, and indirect and direct effects on non-target species. In Europe, H. axyridis is considered to be an invasive alien species (Brown et al. 2008). Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in various parts of Australia, suggesting that H. axyridis has the potential to establish and spread in Australia. | Harmonia axyridis are a concern of the wine industry. Due to their noxious odour, even small numbers of beetles inadvertently processed along with grapes can taint the flavour of wine. Tainted wine has reportedly resulted in millions of dollars in losses to the wine industry throughout eastern USA and southern Canada (Potter et al. 2005; Galvan et al. 2006). Recent studies suggest that infestations can cause allergies in some individuals, ranging from eye irritation to asthma which may incur medical costs. Harmonia axyridis has also invaded buildings, incurring cleanup and pest control costs (Potter et al. 2005). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico       | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Hoplia spp. Illiger, 1803<br>[Scarabaeidae]<br>Hoplia beetles | Yes (Prokofiev<br>2014) | No records found            | Rogs are laid in pastures and other undisturbed vegetation, and larvae feed on decaying vegetation and plant roots (Perry 2010). Adults emerge from the soil and fly to feeding sites that include buds, flowers and leaves of a range of plants (Perry 2010). They may feed on grape berry clusters (Molinar and Norton 2003; Bentley et al. 2009), however they feign death and fall to the ground when disturbed (University of California 2012). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Diptera                                     |                   |                             |   |   |  |                                     |
| Anastrepha fraterculus<br>(Weidemann, 1830) | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No records found            | Yes   | Yes   | Yes<br>In Brazil, this is the  | Yes                                 |
| [Tephritidae]                               |                   |                             | Grapevine is a host of  Anastrepha fraterculus  | This species is highly polyphagous with many  | main pest associated   |                                     |
| South American fruit fly                    |                   |                             | (CABI 2014) and it has been demonstrated that A. fraterculus can complete its life cycle on V. vinifera (Zart et al. 2010). | hosts, including many cultivated plants found throughout Australia such as: citrus, quince, fig, apple, mango, avocado, various stonefruit and grapevine. It is found throughout South and Central America and also up into North America in Mexico and Texas (CABI 2014). Similar climatic conditions to these areas are present in Australia. In addition, <i>Anastrepha</i> spp. adults can fly up to 135 kilometres (Fletcher 1989) suggesting their ability to spread. | with table grape cultivation. Direct damage to grape berries and other fruit is caused by female oviposition larval feeding. Injury sites can also increase the incidence of fungal infection and bunch rots (Machota Jr et al. 2013). |                                     |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Ceratitis capitata<br>(Wiedemann 1824)<br>[Tephritidae]<br>Mediterranean fruit fly  | Yes (CABI 2014)   | Yes Present in WA, but under official control                                     | Yes This pest can infest mature table grape bunches (de Lima <i>et al.</i> 2011).  | Yes This pest is polyphagous, feeding on the fruit of many plants such as citrus, peach, pear, apple, apricot, fig, plum, kiwifruit, quince, grape, sweet cherry, pomegranate and strawberry (CABI 2014). Mediterranean type climates that favour the establishment of this species occur in various parts of Australia. Adults can fly up to 20 kilometres (Fletcher 1989) allowing them to spread. | Yes A highly damaging pest, particularly in citrus and peach. It can also transmit fruit-rotting fungi. Damage to fruit crops can sometimes reach 100 per cent (CABI 2014). | Yes (EP)                            |
| Drosophila melanogaster<br>Meigen, 1830<br>[Drosophilidae]<br>Common fruit fly      | Yes (CABI 2014)   | Yes<br>NSW, Tas., Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b)                   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | No                                  |
| Drosophila simulans<br>Sturtevant 1919<br>[Drosophilidae]<br>Vinegar fly            | Yes (CABI 2014)   | Yes<br>NSW, Qld (Evenhuis<br>2007), Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | No                                  |
| Drosophila suzukii<br>Matsumara, 1931<br>[Drosophilidae]<br>Spotted wing drosophila | Yes (NAPPO 2011)  | No records found  | grapes from Sonora, Mexico<br>There is existing policy for<br>(DAFF Biosecurity 2013). A<br>Chapter 4 of this report.<br>Further information on exis | D. suzukii will not be conducted o.  D. suzukii for all commodities, is summary of pest information sting policy can be found in the ed on 24 April 2013 (DAFF Bio   | ncluding table grapes, from<br>and previous assessment is<br>'Final pest risk analysis re   | a all countries<br>presented in     |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Hemiptera  |                   |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |
| Aonidiella orientalis<br>(Newstead, 1894)<br>[Diaspididae]<br>Oriental yellow scale,<br>Oriental scale | Yes (Miller 1998) | Yes<br>Qld, NT, WA (Plant<br>Health Australia 2001b;<br>CSIRO 2005c)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Aphis fabae Scopoli, 1763<br>[Aphididae]<br>Black bean aphid   | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No records found   | No While this species attacks grapevine (Mirica et al. 1987; USDA-APHIS 2002), it rests and feeds on leaves (Miles 1987) and is not associated with fruit (Ingels et al. 1998). No report was found of an association with table grape bunches nor an association with grapevines in Mexico. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Aphis gossypii Glover,<br>1877<br>[Aphididae]<br>Cotton aphid  | Yes (CABI 2014).  | Yes  NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic., WA (Plant Health Australia 2001b; CSIRO 2005c)  Aphis gossypii is a known vector of Plum pox virus, which is absent from Australia. No records of Plum pox virus were found for Mexico. | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Aphis illinoisensis Shimer,<br>1866<br>[Aphididae]<br>Grapevine aphid   | Yes (CABI 2014)                     | No records found   | No Prefers young tissues; lives mainly on the lower side of young leaves and on shoots of grapevine (Kamel-Ben Halima and Mdellel 2010). No report of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Aphis spiraecola Patch,<br>1914<br>Synonyms: Aphis citricola<br>Del Geurcio, 1917<br>[Aphididae]<br>Spirea aphid, green citrus<br>aphid | Yes (CABI-EPPO<br>2001).            | Yes NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic., WA (Plant Health Australia 2001b; CSIRO 2005c) Aphis spiraecola is a known vector of Plum pox virus, which is absent from Australia. No records of Plum pox virus were found for Mexico. | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Aspidiotus destructor<br>Signoret, 1869<br>[Diaspididae]<br>Coconut scale   | Yes (Miller 1998)                   | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b; Poole 2010)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Coccus hesperidum<br>Linnaeus, 1758<br>[Coccidae]<br>Brown soft scale   | Yes (Miller 1998;<br>Ben-Dov 2013a) | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico        | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Coccus longulus (Douglas,<br>1887)<br>[Coccidae]<br>Long brown scale  | Yes (Miller 1998)        | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | No                                  |
| Daktulosphaira vitifoliae<br>(Fitch, 1855)<br>Synonym: Viteus vitifolii<br>(Fitch, 1855)<br>[Phylloxeridae]<br>Grapevine phylloxera | Yes (CABI-EPPO<br>1997c) | Yes Present only in isolated areas of Vic. and NSW. The pest is under official control in these areas and strict quarantine conditions apply (NVHSC 2005; PGIBSA 2009). Not known to be present in WA | Yes The first instar 'crawler' stage is the most dispersive stage and can be found on the soil surface and on the foliage or fruit of vines (Buchanan and Whiting 1991; Powell 2008). | Yes  Daktulosphaira vitifoliae is already established in small areas of Australia, where it is under official control (NVHSC 2008). In Australia, several generations develop in each growing season (NVHSC 2005).  Daktulosphaira vitifoliae can be spread by human activities, notably movement of grapevine nursery stock and related products including soil associated with infested roots (for example, carried on footwear or vehicle tyres). Harvesting machinery, other equipment and tools are also implicated with its spread (NVHSC 2005).  The potential for spread on harvested table grapes is also a concern (Buchanan and Whiting 1991). | Yes  Daktulosphaira vitifoliae only causes direct harm to grapevines (Vitis spp.). The only reliable control measure for D. vitifoliae is the complete removal of infested vines and their replacement with grapevines grown on resistant rootstock (Buchanan and Whiting 1991). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                    | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Diaspis boisduvalii<br>Signoret, 1869<br>[Diaspididae]<br>Boisduval scale             | Yes (Miller 1998)                    | Yes NSW, Qld, SA, Tas. (Plant Health Australia 2001b). Not known to be present in WA | No Miller and Davidson (2005) examined specimens from Vitis but they do not state which Vitis species or plant part. This is only an important pest on orchids. It may settle on any aerial part of a plant, but there is a preference for leaves. It is not considered to be a pest in Mexico (Miller and Davidson 2005). No report of association with table grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | No   |
| Draeculacephala minerva<br>Ball 1927<br>[Cicadellidae]<br>Green sharpshooter          | Yes (Wilson <i>et al.</i><br>2009)   | No records found   | Rosa et al. 2008; Bentley et they are easily detected and likely to be associated with the However, because this speci quarantine pest of significant required to manage the risk   | Tera is only an occasional host al. 2009). Given the large size disturbed during harvest and the pathway.  es can vector Xylella fastidiosaticoncern to Australia, visual for this species for table grape for Homalodisca vitripennia | and mobility of sharpshot packing house operation at the causal agent of Pierlanspection and remedial s from Sonora, Mexico. T | ooter species,<br>ns and are not<br>rce's disease and a<br>action will be<br>his is consistent |
| Erythroneura elegantula<br>Osborn, 1928<br>[Cicadellidae]<br>Western grape leafhopper | Yes (González <i>et al.</i><br>1988) | No records found   | No Leafhopper feeding and oviposition occurs on leaves (Paxton and Thorvilson 1996; Bentley et al. 2009). No report of an association with grape bunches was found.   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | No   |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                    | Present within<br>Australia              | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread                          | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Erythroneura variabilis<br>Beamer, 1929<br>[Cicadellidae] | Yes (González <i>et al.</i><br>1988) | No records found                         | No Leafhopper feeding and oviposition occurs on   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |  |
| Variegated leafhopper                                     |                                      |  | leaves (Paxton and<br>Thorvilson 1996; Bentley<br>et al. 2009). No report of<br>an association with grape<br>bunches was found.   |   | A                                   |                                     |  |
| Erythroneura ziczac<br>Walsh, 1862                        | Yes (González <i>et al.</i><br>1988) | No records found                         | No<br>Leafhopper feeding and  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |  |
| [Cicadellidae]  |                                      |  | oviposition occurs on   |   |                                     |                                     |  |
| Virginia creeper<br>leafhopper                            |                                      |  | leaves (Paxton and Thorvilson 1996; Bentley et al. 2009). No report of an association with grape bunches was found.   |   |                                     |                                     |  |
| Ferrisia virgata Cockerell                                | Yes (Miller 1998)                    | Yes                                      | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not                      | No                                  |  |
| 1893<br>[Pseudococcidae]                                  |                                      | NSW, NT, Qld, WA<br>(Ben-Dov 1994; Plant |   |   | required                            |                                     |  |
| Striped mealy bug   |                                      | Health Australia 2001b;<br>CSIRO 2005c)  |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |
| Graphocephala   | Yes (Wilson et al.                   | No records found                         | No  |   |                                     |                                     |  |
| atropunctata (Signoret, 1854)                             | 2009)                                |  | This pest is most abundant in riparian habitats in association with weeds, shrubs and trees (Redak <i>et al.</i> 2004). Sharpshooters feed on the succulent new growth of shoots, not fruit (Redak <i>et al.</i>  |   |                                     |                                     |  |
| [Cicadellidae]  |                                      |  |   | feed on the succulent new gro<br>and mobility of sharpshooter s |                                     |                                     |  |
| Blue-green sharpshooter                                   |                                      |  | ,   | nd packing house operations.                                    | <u>,</u> .,,                        |                                     |  |
|   |                                      |  | However, because this species can vector <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> , the causal agent of Pierce's disease and a quarantine pest of significant concern to Australia, visual inspection and remedial action will be required to manage the risk of this species for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico. This is consistent with Australia's existing policy for <i>Homalodisca vitripennis</i> for table grapes from California. |   |                                     |                                     |  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                               | Present within<br>Australia                 | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Hemiberlesia lataniae<br>Signoret 1869            | Yes (Miller 1998) Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, Vic., WA | Assessment not required                     | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | No                                  |                                     |  |
| Synonym: <i>Aspidiotus lataniae</i> Signoret 1869 |   | (Plant Health Australia 2001b; CSIRO 2005c) |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| [Diaspididae]                                     |   |   |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Latania scale                                     |   |   |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Hemiberlesia rapax<br>(Comstock, 1881)            | Yes (Miller 1998)                               | Yes<br>NSW, Old, SA, Tas., Vic.,            | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required             | No                                  |  |
| [Diaspididae]                                     |   | WA (Plant Health                            |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Greedy scale                                      |   | Australia 2001b)                            |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Homalodisca vitripennis<br>Germar, 1821           | Yes (Hoddle 2004)                               | No records found                            | A pest risk assessment for <i>Homalodisca vitripennis</i> will not be conducted in this risk analysis report for table grapes from Sonora, Mexico.  |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Synonym: <i>Homalodisca</i> coagulata Say 1832    |   |   | Reviews of policy for Californian table grapes, undertaken since those imports commenced in 2002, have concluded that commercially picked and packed table grapes are not a pathway for this pest |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| [Cicadellidae]                                    |   |   | (Biosecurity Australia 2003; Biosecurity Australia 2006a).  |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Glassy-winged<br>sharpshooter                     |   |   | quarantine pest of significa  | cies can vector <i>Xylella fastidios</i><br>nt concern to Australia, visual<br>on Californian table grapes. T<br>es from Sonora, Mexico. | inspection and remedial             | action are still                    |  |
| Icerya purchasi (Maskell,                         | Yes (Ben-Dov et al.                             | Yes   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not                      | No                                  |  |
| 1876)   | 2012)   | NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,                     |   |  | required                            |                                     |  |
| [Monophlebidae]                                   |   | Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)  |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| Cottony cushion scale                             |   | mustralia 20010j                            |   |  |                                     |                                     |  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico     | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Lygus hesperus Knight,<br>1917<br>[Miridae]<br>Western plant bug | Yes (Machain<br>1973) | No records found            | Yes  Lygus bugs are recorded as pests of grapes in Colorado, USA (Hamman Jr et al. 1998). | Yes  Lygus hesperus is highly polyphagous and has been reported from over 100 plant species in 24 families (Scott 1977). It is found in California, the Pacific Northwest, arid southwest of the USA (Seymour et al. 2005; Naranjo and Stefanek 2012) and Mexico (Machain 1973). Its polyphagy and current geographic distribution suggest that it could establish and spread in similar parts of Australia. | Yes This is an important pest of fruit, vegetable, fibre, tree and seed crops in North America (Day et al. 2012) and the most important pest of the alfalfa seed industry in California and the Pacific Northwest. Applications of insecticides to control this pest impacts on beneficial insects such as bees, reducing crop yields even further. Insecticide resistant populations of Lygus species have also been reported (Seymour et al. 2005). Crop losses attributed to Lygus species have often been estimated in the millions of dollars (Mueller 2003). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                  | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Lygus lineolaris (Palisot, 1818) [Miridiae] Tarnished plant bug  | Yes (Machain<br>1973)              | No records found   | Yes Associated with grapes (Jubb, Jr. et al. 1979; Fleury et al. 2006). It feeds on all aerial plant parts, but favours leaf and flower buds, flowers, fruits and seeds (CABI 2014). | Yes Highly polyphagous and attacks a wide range of economic hosts including herbaceous plants, vegetable crops, cut flower crops, fruit trees and nursery stock (Dixon 2009). More than half of the cultivated plant species in the USA are reported as hosts for L. lineolaris (Dixon 2009). It is found throughout North America in climates which share similarities to that of Australia. This, and its wide host range (385 plant species), small size, and relatively quick reproductive cycle (Dixon 1989) would facilitate its ability to establish and spread in Australia. | Yes  Damage has been reported on apples, strawberries and peaches, with fruits developing 'catfacing' injuries around feeding sites. Fruit development can also be affected (CABI 2014) In New York State, 67 per cent fruit damage, and a 30 per cent reduction in berry weight, was observed in strawberry (CABI 2014). It has developed insecticide resistance to all traditional classes of insecticides, including organophosphates, pyrethroids and cyclodines in Arkansas and Mississippi, USA (Lorenz, III et al. 2000). | Yes (EP)                            |
| Maconellicoccus hirsutus<br>(Green, 1908)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Pink hibiscus mealybug,<br>grape mealybug | Yes (EPPO 2005)                    | Yes<br>NT, Qld, SA, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b; CSIRO 2005c)               | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | No                                  |
| <i>Macrosiphum euphorbiae</i><br>Thomas, 1878<br>[Aphididae]<br>Potato aphid                               | Yes (Mora-Aguilera<br>et al. 1993) | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b; CSIRO<br>2005c) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                 | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Murgantia histrionica<br>(Hahn, 1834)<br>[Pentatomidae]<br>Harlequin bug | Yes (Barrios-Díaz<br>et al. 2004) | No records found   | Feeds and breeds on crucifers, but a historic reference states that it attacks the fruit of grapes (Chittenden 1908). No contemporary report of association with grape bunches has been found. Eggs are laid on the underside of leaves, nymphs remain atop or near the eggs and the adults are large (8 to 11.5 millimetres) and colourful (CABI 2014) and therefore easily seen. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Myzus persicae (Sulzer,<br>1776)<br>[Aphididae]<br>Green peach aphid     | Yes (CABI 2014)                   | Yes NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic., WA (Plant Health Australia 2001b) M. persicae is a known vector of Broad bean wilt virus 2 (BBWV 2), which is absent from Australia. No records of BBWV 2 were found for Mexico. | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                  | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Nysius raphanus Howard,<br>1872<br>[Lygaeidae]<br>False chinch bug      | Yes (Schaefer and<br>Panazzi 2000) | No records found   | A pest of cruciferous weeds (Bentley et al. 2009) in Europe and the US. However, population pressures can cause the nymphs and adults to migrate from their weedy hosts to grapevine in search of new green growth (Flaherty et al. 1992; Bentley et al. 2009). This is associated with undercutting of weeds in and around vineyards when vines are leafing out (Barnes 1970). Does not prefer grapevine as a host and is only associated with grapevine leaves (Bentley et al. 2005). Eggs are also laid in the soil (Flaherty et al. 1992).  No report of association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Parasaissetia nigra<br>Nietner, 1861<br>[Coccidae]<br>Pomegranate scale | Yes (Miller 1998)                  | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b; CSIRO 2005c),<br>SA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico      | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Parthenolecanium corni<br>Bouché, 1844<br>[Coccidae]<br>European fruit lecanium | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013a) | Yes NSW, Tas., Vic., (Plant Health Australia 2001b; CSIRO 2005c; Snare 2006) Not known to be present in WA | Yes This species sucks sap from branches, leaves and fruit of grapevines (Zhang 2005). Due to their small size and habit of feeding in concealed areas on plant material and fruit, they are frequent invasive species (Miller et al. 2007). | Yes This pest is widely distributed in temperate and subtropical regions (Ben-Dov 2012a). This pest is highly polyphagous, attacking some 350 plant species placed in 40 families (Ben-Dov 2012a). Many of these host plants are available in Western Australia. | Yes It has been observed to cause heavy infestation and damage to Vitis vinifera in the Kashmir Valley (Bhagat et al. 1991) and is the most widespread and injurious soft scale in French vineyards (Sforza et al. 2003). Trees infested with P. lecanium lose leaves and decrease their annual growth while heavy infestations lead to fungal growth on the honeydew secretions (David'yan 2008). This species also transmits viruses (Ben-Dov 2012a). | Yes (EP,<br>WA)                     |
| Parthenolecanium<br>persicae (Fabricius, 1776)<br>[Coccidae]<br>Peach scale     | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013a) | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)                              | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | No                                  |
| Parthenolecanium pruinosum (Coquillett, 1891) [Coccidae] Frosted scale          | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013a) | Yes<br>NSW, SA, Tas., Vic., WA<br>(Poole and Hammond<br>2011b)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico      | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Planococcus ficus<br>(Signoret, 1875)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Grapevine mealybug | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013b) | No records found            | Yes Mealybugs occupy the main stems of the vines, but move to the new growth areas, such as leaves and grape bunches as the season progresses (Walton and Pringle 2004a). They have been known to accumulate in grape clusters (Millar et al. 2002). | The grapevine mealybug can have up to four to six generations per year (Millar et al. 2002) and is very polyphagous, causing damage to plants in over 11 families (Ben-Dov 2012b).  The grapevine mealybug occurs in many countries including Argentina, Brazil, Egypt, France, Mexico, Russia, South Africa and United States of America (Ben-Dov 2012b). Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in various parts of Australia, suggesting that P. ficus has the potential to establish and spread in Australia. | Yes  Planococcus ficus is a key pest in vineyards worldwide (Millar et al. 2002; Walton and Pringle 2004b; Ben-Dov 2012b).  This pest has the ability to destroy a grape crop and cause progressive weakening of vines through early leaf loss (Walton and Pringle 2004b; Walton et al. 2006). In the last decade, economic losses from this pest in Californian vineyards have increased dramatically (Millar et al. 2002).  The pest is also a major transmitter of numerous viruses and diseases (Millar et al. 2002; Walton and Pringle 2004a). It also excretes large amounts of honeydew on grapes (Walton and Pringle 2004b). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Planococcus minor<br>(Maskell, 1897)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Pacific mealybug | Yes (Miller 1998) | Yes ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA (Plant Health Australia 2001b) Not known to be present in WA | Yes A pest of grapes (USDA 2007). Planococcus are known to feed on grape bunches (Yadav and Amala 2013). | Yes  Planococcus minor is polyphagous attacking many wild and cultivated susceptible species; 250 host species in nearly 80 families are reported as hosts (Sugimoto 1994; Lit Jr et al. 1998; Venette and Davis 2004; Ben-Dov 2012b). Susceptible hosts are freely available in Western Australia, suggesting a high possibility that a suitable host would be found.  Many species of mealybugs are considered invasive, rapidly becoming established when introduced into new areas (Miller et al. 2002). This species is already present in the eastern states and territories of Australia. The current distribution and host range of this insect suggests that it could establish and spread in Western Australia. | Yes  Planococcus minor is a pest of many economically important species (Venette and Davis 2004; Ben-Dov 2012b). It has potential to cause economic damage if introduced into Western Australia. | Yes (EP,<br>WA)                     |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pseudococcus calceolariae<br>Maskell, 1879<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Citrophilus mealybug | Yes (Miller 1998) | Qld, NSW, Vic., Tas., SA (Plant Health Australia 2001b; CSIRO 2005c)  No records found for WA. However, WA does not require mitigation measures for this pest for other hosts (such as stonefruit) from Australian states where this pest is present (Poole et al. 2011; DAFWA 2014). This is also reinforced in the Pest Policy Review for Fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) imported into Western Australia from other states and territories (DAFWA 2015d). | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico      | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pseudococcus comstocki<br>(Kuwana, 1902)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Comstock mealybug                        | Yes (Miller 1998)      | No records found   | Yes Found on grapevine (Kaydan and Kozár 2010). When searching for sheltered places females of this species may infest fruits (Ben-Dov 2013b). Mealybugs associated with grapevine are known to infest grape bunches (Furness and Charles 1994). | Yes Over 300 possible host plant species are reported including several agricultural crops (such as banana, peach, pears, lemon, apricot, cherry, grapes and mulberry) in Asia and Europe (Ben-Dov 2013b; CABI 2014). Widely distributed across the world, except Africa, (Ben-Dov 2013b) indicating it has the potential to establish and spread in Australia.                              | Yes Is known to damage several agricultural crops such as banana, peach, pears, lemon, apricot, cherry, grapes and mulberry (CABI 2014).   | Yes (EP)                            |
| Pseudococcus<br>jackbeardsleyi Gimpel and<br>Miller, 1996<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Jack Beardsley mealybug | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013b) | No Although detected in the Torres Strait Islands in 2010 and at Weipa in 2013, there are quarantine measures in place to prevent its further spread on mainland Australia (Australian Government Department of Agriculture 2014). | Yes Reported to be associated with grapevine (Ben-Dov 2013b; CABI 2014). Mealybugs associated with grapevine are known to infest grape bunches (Furness and Charles 1994).   | Yes Currently distributed through Asia, North, Central and South America and the Pacific. It is highly polyphagous and recorded on over 70 genera including Acacia, Ananas, Annona, Apium, Capsicum, Citrus, Cucumis, Cucurbita, Gossypium, Mangifera, Musa, Solanum and Vitis (CABI 2014). The current host range and distribution suggest that it could establish and spread in Australia. | Yes Listed as a quarantine pest by Korea. Establishment in Australia could affect market access to Korea. Specific reports of economic damage were not found, but the highly polyphagous nature of this pest and its record of spread suggest that it could become a significant pest (CABI 2014). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico            | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pseudococcus longispinus<br>(Targioni Tozzetti, 1867)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Long-tailed mealybug | Yes (Miller 1998).           | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | No                                  |
| Pseudococcus maritimus<br>(Ehrhorn, 1900)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>American grape mealybug          | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013b)       | No records found  | Yes Early stages damage the young roots of grapevines before moving up onto the vine to damage shoots, stems and fruit (Zhang 2005).   | Yes The potential for <i>P. martimus</i> to become established and spread in new areas is reflected by its wide host range, which includes cultivated and ornamental plants from 44 families (Ben-Dov 2013b). Most of the listed hosts occur throughout Australia. Climatic conditions in Australia may be suitable for its establishment and spread. | Yes Mealybugs feed on sap, stressing their host plants and reducing yield of commercial crops. Production of honeydew also promotes growth of sooty moulds, which reduce the marketability of fruit (CABI 2014). | Yes (EP)                            |
| Pseudococcus viburni<br>(Signoret, 1875)<br>[Pseudococcidae]<br>Obscure mealybug                  | Yes (Miller 1998)            | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b)            | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | No                                  |
| Rhizoecus falcifer Kunckel<br>d'Herculais, 1878<br>[Rhizoecidae]<br>Ground mealybug               | Yes (Ben-Dov et al.<br>2014) | Yes NSW, Qld, SA (Plant Health Australia 2001b) Not known to be present in WA | No Considered only a minor pest of grapes having an occasional association with home or backyard plantings and not commercial vineyards (Flaherty et al. 1992). The ground mealybug lives its life entirely subterranean, feeding on plant roots (Flaherty et al. 1992). | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Saissetia coffeae Walker,<br>1852<br>[Coccidae]<br>Hemispherical scale                               | Yes (Ben-Dov<br>2013a)              | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Saissetia oleae (Olivier,<br>1791)<br>[Coccidae]<br>Black scale                                      | Yes (Miller 1998)                   | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)            | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Scaphoideus titanus Ball,<br>1932<br>Synonym: Scaphoideus<br>littoralis Ball, 1932<br>[Cicadellidae] | Yes (Munyaneza<br>et al. 2009)      | No records found   | No All life stages of this pest have been collected on grapevine in the USA (Maixner et al. 1993). However, the eggs are found under the bark; adults and fourth and fifth instar nymphs can feed on green shoots and stems (Lessio and Alma 2006). No report of an association with table grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Spissistilus festinus Say,<br>1830<br>[Membracidae]<br>Three-cornered alfalfa<br>hopper              | Yes (Stewart <i>et al.</i><br>2014) | No records found   | No Feeds on the branches, leaves and stems of grapevine (Flaherty et al. 1992). Eggs are deposited on young tender shoots early in spring (Flaherty et al. 1992).   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                    | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Stictocephala bisonia<br>Kopp & Yonke, 1977<br>Synonym: Ceresa alta<br>Walker, 1851<br>[Membracidae]<br>Buffalo treehopper | Yes (CABI 2014)                      | No records found            | No Eggs are laid in twigs on lower branches, nymphs fall to the ground after hatching to feed on succulent plants and adults feed on woody plants (CABI 2014). No report of an association with table grape bunches was found.   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Lepidoptera  |                                      |                             |  |  |                                     |                                     |
| Desmia funeralis Hübner,<br>1796<br>[Pyralidae]<br>Grape leaffolder  | Yes (Flaherty <i>et al.</i><br>1992) | No records found            | Roggs are laid on leaves, larvae feed on leaves and pupae hide themselves in leaf folds. Only when population levels are high, and severe defoliation has occurred, will larvae move into grape bunches to feed. Affected fruit is not suitable for sale as fresh fruit and may be diverted for distilling. This pest also prefers native American grapes to <i>V. vinifera</i> varieties (Flaherty <i>et al.</i> 1992). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                 | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Estigmene acrea (Drury, 1773) [Arctiidae] Salt marsh moth | Yes (Young and<br>Sifuentes 1960) | No records found            | No Eggs are laid on leaves and larvae feed on leaves. The caterpillars grow to over 5 centimetres and are covered in woolly hairs and hence are easily seen. The pupae are also large, about 2.5 centimetres long. Pupae are usually found on the soil, but some may be found in the grape bunches. However, these will not enter the pathway as the pupae are large and easily seen, and the presence of pupae in the bunch makes it unsalable (Flaherty et al. 1992). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Eumorpha achemon Drury, 1773 [Sphingidae] Sphinx moth  | Yes (Global<br>Biodiversity<br>Information<br>Facility 2013) | No records found            | No Larvae primarily attack the foliage of grapevines, including wild grapevines (Flaherty et al. 1992; Bentley et al. 2005). Eggs are usually deposited on the upper surface of older leaves (Flaherty et al. 1992). After hatching, caterpillars feed on the leaves and then migrate to the ground (Flaherty et al. 1992). Adults can be as large as a hummingbird with a wing expanse up to 10 centimetres (Flaherty et al. 1992). Given its large size, E. achemon is unlikely to be associated with grape bunches for export. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Eumorpha vitis Linnaeus,<br>1758<br>[Sphingidae]<br>Grapevine sphinx moth                          | Yes (Global<br>Biodiversity<br>Information<br>Facility 2013) | No records found            | No The assessment for E. achemon has been used for this species as no information could be found describing this species' association with the table grape pathway.   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Harrisina americana<br>Guérin-Meneville, 1829<br>[Zygaenidae]<br>Western grapeleaf<br>skeletoniser | Yes (Global<br>Biodiversity<br>Information<br>Facility 2013) | No records found            | No Eggs are laid on leaves and larvae feed on leaves (Bentley et al. 2009). No report of association with grape bunches was found.  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia                 | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Harrisina brillians Barnes<br>and McDunnough, 1910<br>[Zygaenidae]<br>Western grapeleaf<br>skeletoniser | Yes (Guerra-<br>Sobrevilla 1991)  | No records found                            | Rogs are laid on leaves and pupae are found on the ground or under loose bark (Flaherty et al. 1992). Larvae feed on leaves, but in cases of high population levels and severe defoliation, fourth and fifth instar larvae may feed on berries (Flaherty et al. 1992). If this occurs, the fruit will not be picked and packed for export because they will be of low quality and have feeding damage and rots. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Hyles lineata Fabricius,<br>1775<br>[Sphingidae]<br>White lined sphinx moth                             | Yes (Robinson et al. 2010; Global Biodiversity Information Facility 2013) | Yes<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | No The larvae primarily attack foliage and are only an occasional pest on grapevines (Flaherty et al. 1992). It is most often found on weeds and herbaceous plants (Hyche 2001). Both pupae and adults are large and would be detected during harvest procedures. Caterpillars feed on grape leaves and migrate to the ground after about 25 days of feeding (Flaherty et al. 1992).                            | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico              | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Hyphantria cunea Drury,<br>1770<br>[Arctiidae]<br>Fall webworm                    | Yes (Warren and<br>Tadic 1970) | No records found            | No Found on grapevine (CABI 2014), but not a preferred host (Warren and Tadic 1970). Eggs are laid on leaves and larvae feed on leaves. Larvae are gregarious, spin silken nests and are large (up to 35 millimetres) and are therefore easily seen. Adults usually rest on the underside of leaves, trunks or branches and are also easily seen as they are white (Warren and Tadic 1970). No report of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | No                                  |
| Marmara gulosa Guillén<br>and Davis, 2001<br>[Gracillariidae]<br>Citrus peelminer | Yes (Kirkland<br>2009)         | No records found            | Yes Is known to be associated with the stem, petiole, tendril, bunch rachis and berry of grapes (Eichlin and Kinnee 2001).  | Yes Reported from California, Arizona, Texas, Florida, Mexico and Cuba (Eichlin and Kinnee 2001; Stelinski 2007; Kirkland 2009). The climatic conditions in its known range are similar to parts of Australia. That, and its wide host range across species of commercial fruit crops, ornamentals and weeds (Eichlin and Kinnee 2001) would allow it to establish and spread in Australia. | Yes Infestations have resulted in considerable economic losses to its host, such as citrus (Kirkland 2009). In grapes, mining damage can also lead to secondary infections, such as bunch rot (Kirkland 2009). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Peridroma saucia<br>(Hübner, 1808)<br>[Noctuidae]<br>Pearly underwing moth       | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No records found   | No Larvae feed on buds of grapevines (MAF Biosecurity New Zealand 2009; Bentley et al. 2009). Larvae move to the soil or under bark during the day (Bentley et al. 2009) and adults are inactive during the day, remaining under foliage or at the base of the plant (Mau and Martin Kessing 2007). No report of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | No                                  |
| Platynota stultana<br>Walsingham, 1884<br>[Tortricidae]<br>Omnivorous leafroller | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No records found   | Yes Larvae feed on grape berries (Bentley and Coviello 2012).   | Yes Polyphagous species feeding on many common fruit, vegetable and fibre crops as well as Eucalyptus spp. and clover (CABI 2014). Is likely to find suitable hosts and climatic conditions in Australia. | Yes Allows secondary rots to infect grape bunches due to direct feeding damage on berries (Bentley and Coviello 2012; CABI 2014). | Yes (EP)                            |
| Plodia interpunctella<br>Hübner, 1813<br>[Pyralidae]<br>Indian meal moth         | Yes (CABI 2014)   | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | No                                  |
| Spodoptera exigua<br>Hübner, 1803<br>[Noctuidae]<br>Beet armyworm                | Yes (CABI 1972)   | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required   | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Spodoptera frugiperda<br>Smith & Abbot, 1797<br>[Noctuidae]<br>Fall armyworm       | Yes (Cortez-<br>Mondaca <i>et al.</i><br>2010)               | No records found            | No Grapevines are only occasionally attacked. This pest's preferred hosts are grasses (Capinera 2005). No report of an association with grape bunches was found.   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Orthoptera   |  |                             |  |  |                                     |                                     |
| Schistocerca shoshone<br>(Thomas, 1873)<br>[Acrididae]<br>Green valley grasshopper | Yes (Global<br>Biodiversity<br>Information<br>Facility 2013) | No records found            | No Eggs are laid in the soil and following egg hatch, nymphs feed on natural vegetation (Flaherty et al. 1992). Adults can migrate into the vineyard and feed on young foliage of young shoots (Flaherty et al. 1992). Schistocerca shoshone is large and highly mobile. It is likely that harvest procedures would detect or disturb this pest. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Schistocerca nitens<br>Thunberg, 1815<br>[Acrididae]<br>Vagrant grasshopper   | Yes (CABI 2014)                     | No records found   | No Eggs are laid in the soil and following egg hatch, nymphs feed on natural vegetation (Flaherty et al. 1992). Adults can migrate into the vineyard and feed on young foliage of young shoots (Flaherty et al. 1992). Schistocerca nitens is large and highly mobile. It is likely that harvest procedures would detect or disturb this pest. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Trombidiformes  |                                     |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |
| Brevipalpus californicus<br>(Banks, 1904)<br>Synonym: Brevipalpus<br>australis Baker, 1949<br>[Tenuipalpidae]<br>Citrus flat mite | Yes (Jeppson <i>et al.</i><br>1975) | Yes<br>NSW, NT, SA, Tas., Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)          | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Brevipalpus lewisi<br>McGregor, 1949<br>[Tenuipalpidae]<br>Grape bunch mite   | Yes (CABI-EPPO<br>2010)             | Yes<br>NSW, SA, Vic. (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b), WA (Poole<br>2008)    | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Brevipalpus obovatus<br>Donnadieu, 1875<br>[Tenuipalpidae]<br>Scarlet tea mite  | Yes (CABI-EPPO<br>1988)             | Yes<br>NSW, Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b), Qld. (CSIRO<br>2005c) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                  | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brevipalpus phoenicis<br>(Geijskes, 1939)<br>[Tenuipalpidae]<br>Red and black flat mite | Yes (Denmark and<br>Fasulo 2009)   | Yes<br>NSW, NT (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b; CSIRO<br>2005b), Qld, SA, WA<br>(CSIRO 2005b) | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Eotetranychus carpini<br>(Oudemans, 1905)<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Hornbeam spider mite    | Yes (Migeon and<br>Dorkeld 2013)   | No records found   | No Lives predominantly on leaves, feeds on shoots and leaves and overwinters under the bark (INRA 1997).  No report of an association with grape bunces was found.                      | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Oligonychus punicae<br>(Hirst, 1926)<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Avocado brown mite           | Yes (Tuttle <i>et al.</i><br>1976) | No records found   | No They are associated with leaves of grapevine (Vasquez et al. 2008). No report of an association with table grape bunches was found.  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Oligonychus yothersi<br>(McGregor, 1914)<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Avocado red mite         | Yes (Migeon and<br>Dorkeld 2006b)  | No records found   | No Feeds on grapevine leaves. During heavy infestations, the entire leaf surface may be attacked (Jeppson et al. 1975). No report of an association with table grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                 | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Panonychus citri<br>(McGregor, 1916)<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Citrus red mite | Yes (Migeon and<br>Dorkeld 2006b) | Yes NSW (only in greater Sydney area and under official control) (Plant Health Australia 2009), SA (CSIRO 2005a) Not known to be present in WA | No Though this species attacks grapevine (Wu and Lo 1989; Migeon and Dorkeld 2012), feeding occurs on leaves (Jeppson et al. 1975). No report of association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Polyphagotarsonemus<br>latus Banks, 1904<br>[Tarsonemidae]<br>Broad mite   | Yes (de Coss <i>et al.</i> 2010)  | Yes<br>NSW, NT, SA, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2009)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico             | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tetranychus kanzawai<br>Kishida, 1927<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Kanzawa spider mite | Yes (CABI-EPPO<br>1998).      | Yes NSW (Gutierrez and Schicha 1983), NT (Flechtmann and Knihinicki 2002), Qld (Gutierrez and Schicha 1983; CSIRO 2005b) Not known to be present in WA | Yes Tetranychus kanzawai mites and webbing are often found on the under surfaces of the leaves, but can occasionally attack and breed on grape berries (Ho and Chen 1994; Ashihara 1996; CABI 2012). | Yes Major hosts are groundnut, tea, pawpaw, citrus, soybean, peach, apple, cherry, aubergine, watermelon and grapevine (Moon et al. 2008; Migeon and Dorkeld 2012; CABI 2012), which are present in Western Australia.  This species is recorded from China, Greece, India, Japan, Korea and Mexico (Migeon and Dorkeld 2006a). It has also been introduced to, and has successfully established in, Queensland and NSW (Gutierrez and Schicha 1983).  Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in various parts of Western Australia, suggesting that T. kanzawai has the potential to establish and spread in WA. | Yes  Tetranychus kanzawai is a significant polyphagous pest subject to quarantine measures in many parts of the world (Navajas et al. 2001). | Yes (EP,<br>WA)                     |
| Tetranychus mexicanus<br>(McGregor, 1950)<br>[Tetranychidae]                    | Yes (Mendonça<br>et al. 2011) | No records found   | No Only reported to occur on the leaves of grapevine (Andrade-Bertolo <i>et al.</i> 2013). No report of an association with grape bunches was found.   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for<br>economic<br>consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Tetranychus pacificus<br>McGregor, 1919<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Pacific mite   | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No records found   | No Only occurs on leaves (Flaherty et al. 1992). Mitcham et al. (1997) state that adults, larvae and protonymphs could be present on harvested grape bunches and cite Flaherty et al. (1992) as the authority, but Flaherty et al. (1992) does not make this statement. No report of association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required                   | No                                  |
| Tetranychus urticae Koch,<br>1836<br>Synonym: Tetranychus<br>cinnabarinus (Boisduval,<br>1867)<br>[Tetranychidae]<br>Two spotted spider mite | Yes (CABI 2014)   | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required                   | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Thysanoptera  |                                    |                             |  |   |   |                                     |
| Caliothrips fasciatus<br>(Pergande, 1895)<br>[Thripidae]<br>Bean thrips | Yes (Hoddle <i>et al.</i><br>2006) | No records found            | Yes This species is known to be associated with grapevine (Flaherty et al. 1992; Hoddle et al. 2006). Thrips are highly thigmotactic and cryptic (Hoddle et al. 2006). The cryptic and thigmotactic behaviour of thrips and this species' association with grapevine indicates it may be present in grape bunches. | Yes  Caliothrips fasciatus is native to North America and is distributed across the United States and western Mexico (Hoddle et al. 2006). Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in Australia. That, and its highly polyphagous nature (Hoddle et al. 2006) suggest that C. fasciatus has the potential to establish and spread in Australia. | Yes It is a pest of quarantine concern that currently only occurs in North America. Establishment in Australia could affect export conditions for Australian produce to other countries (Hoddle et al. 2006). | Yes (EP)                            |

| t in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required  |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|             | No records found            | Yes Table grapes are susceptible to thrips damage. This thrips causes severe damage to both foliage and grape bunches, scarring berries with their feeding (Flaherty et al. 1992). | Yes.  Drepanothrips reuteri feeds on Vitis spp. and can survive on deciduous trees such as oak (Mound and Palmer 1981). These hosts are available in Australia.  This species also has a high reproductive rate (Mound and Teulon 1995).  This species is recorded from Japan, England, France, Italy, Greece, Chile and the USA (Mound and Palmer 1981).  Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in various parts of Australia, suggesting that D. reuteri has the potential to | Yes Damages plants directly by feeding and laying eggs, and indirectly as a virus vector.   | Yes (EP)   |
|             | t in Mexico<br>GARPA        | t in Mexico Australia  | GARPA  No records found  Yes  Table grapes are susceptible to thrips damage. This thrips causes severe damage to both foliage and grape bunches, scarring berries with their feeding (Flaherty et al.   | GARPA  No records found  Yes  Table grapes are susceptible to thrips damage. This thrips causes severe damage to both foliage and grape bunches, scarring berries with their feeding (Flaherty et al. 1992).  This species also has a high reproductive rate (Mound and Teulon 1995).  This species is recorded from Japan, England, France, Italy, Greece, Chile and the USA (Mound and Palmer 1981).  Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in various parts of Australia, suggesting that D. reuteri | Australia  Present within Australia  Potential to be on pathway  Yes  Yes.  Yes  Drepanothrips reuteri feeds on Vitis spp. and can survive on deciduous trees such as oak (Mound and Palmer 1981). These hosts are available in Australia.  This species also has a high reproductive rate (Mound and Teulon 1995).  This species is recorded from Japan, England, France, Italy, Greece, Chile and the USA (Mound and Palmer 1981).  Environments with climates similar to these regions exist in various parts of Australia, suggesting that D. reuteri has the potential to |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico      | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Frankliniella occidentalis<br>(Pergande, 1895)<br>[Thripidae]<br>Western flower thrips | Yes (Nakahara<br>1997) | Yes ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic., WA (Plant Health Australia 2001b) Absent from NT (DRDPIFR NT 2008) and domestic restrictions are in place. | Yes This species feeds on leaves, stems, flowers and fruit of grapevine (Flaherty et al. 1992; Childers 1997; USDA-APHIS 2002; Kirk and Terry 2003; Kulkarni et al. 2007). | Yes This thrips has a wide host range, including chrysanthemums, cucurbits, cotton, grapes, citrus and apple (CABI 2012). Frankiniella occidentalis is distributed globally (Kirk and Terry 2003; Jones 2005; CABI 2014) and has successfully spread across most of Australia (Plant Health Australia 2001b), indicating that suitable environments exist in NT for this thrips to establish. | Yes This is a major pest causing direct damage through feeding and oviposition injury as well as via transmission of at least five tospoviruses. Feeds on leaves and flowers (Stavisky et al. 2002; Jones 2005; Davidson et al. 2006; CABI 2014). | Yes (EP, NT)                        |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                                 | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Scirtothrips citri (Moulton, 1909) [Thripidae] Californian citrus thrips    | Yes (CABI-EPPO<br>1997b)                          | No records found  | It is associated with grapevine, but grapevine is not a breeding host (CABI 2014). Records of <i>S. citri</i> on grapevine appear to be limited to the southern part of North America where it is considered to be a minor pest of grapevine (Cline 1986). This thrips seems to require access to soft green tissue (except for pupation), so only seedlings or cuttings are likely to carry the pest. Only young fruit are attacked. There is no direct evidence that this species has been spread beyond its native range by human activity (CABI-EPPO 1997b). No record of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Thrips hawaiiensis<br>Morgan, 1913<br>[Thripidae]<br>Hawaiian flower thrips | Yes (Palmer and<br>Wetton 1987;<br>Nakahara 1994) | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b; Poole<br>2008; Poole 2010) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                 | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| BACTERIA  |                                   |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Pseudomonas syringae pv.<br>syringae van Hall 1902<br>[Pseudomonadales:<br>Pseudomonadaceae]  | Yes (CABI 2014)                   | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)                                    | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Bacterial canker  |                                   |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Rhizobium radiobacter<br>(Beijerinck & van Delden,<br>1902) Young et al., 2001<br>Synonym: Agrobacterium<br>tumefaciens (Smith and<br>Townsend, 1907) Conn,<br>1942 | Yes (Bradbury<br>1986; CABI 2014) | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic.<br>(Bradbury 1986; Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b), WA (Shivas<br>1989) | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| [Rhizobiales:<br>Rhizobiaceae]  |                                   |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Crown gall  |                                   |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                             | Present within<br>Australia                               | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Xylella fastidiosa Wells<br>et al., 1987<br>[Xanthomonadales:<br>Xanthomonadaceae]<br>Pierce's disease | Yes (CABI 2014)                               | No records found  | Yes It spreads systemically through xylem vessels and can be present where ever these tissues occur (Pearson and Goheen 1988). | No  Xylella fastidiosa has been subject to rigorous assessment in context with the review of policy for the glassy winged sharpshooter, a vector of X. fastidiosa, in 2002 (Biosecurity Australia 2002) and with significant trade of table grapes into eastern Australian states since that time. Should new information suggest there is a change in the risk profile of this disease and/or its vectors, this would initiate a further review process to ensure appropriate measures are in place to reduce the risks posed to meet Australia's appropriate level of protection. | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| CHROMALVEOLATA   |   |   |  |   |                                     |                                     |
| Globisporangium ultimum<br>(Trow) Uzuhashi, Tojo &<br>Kakish, 2010                                     | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)<br>Recorded on | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Synonym: Pythium ultimum Trow  | Phaseolus vulgaris. Australia 2001b)          |   |  |   |                                     |                                     |
| [Saprolegniales:<br>Pythiaceae]  |   |   |  |   |                                     |                                     |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Globisporangium irregulare (Buisman) Uzuhashi, Tojo & Kashish, 2010 Synonym: Pythium irregulare Buisman, 1927 [Saprolegniales: Pythiaceae]                                    | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)<br>Recorded on<br><i>Ananas comosus</i> .      | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)             | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybr. & Laff. 1919 [Peronosporales: Pythiaceae] Phytophthora root rot   | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)<br>Recorded on<br><i>Chrysanthemum</i><br>spp. | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)        | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Plasmopara viticola (Berk. & M.A. Curtis) Berl. & De Toni, 1888 Synonym: Botrytis viticola Berk. & M.A. Curtis, 1848 [Peronosporales: Peronosporaceae] Grapevine downy mildew | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)  | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| FUNGI  Alternaria alternata (Fr.) Keissl. [Pleosporales: Pleosporaceae]   | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)  | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico              | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Armillaria mellea (Vahl :<br>Fr.) P. Kumm.<br>[Agaricales:<br>Physalacriaceae]<br>Armillaria root rot | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014) | No Plant Health Australia (2001b) has a single record each for NSW and Qld, however, these are likely to be A. luteobubalina and not A. mellea (CABI 2015). | No Survives on diseased wood and roots below ground. Infects roots and is not typically soil borne (Pearson and Goheen 1988). Infection is transmitted from spores to exposed damaged roots, rhizomorphs in soil and between plants and their roots (Flaherty et al. 1992). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                                   | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Aspergillus awamori Nakaz. Synonym: Aspergillus niger var. awamori (Nakaz.) Al-Musallam [Eurotiales: Trichocomaceae] | Yes (Ranzoni<br>1968)                               | No records found  | Yes  Aspergillus spores are blown from soil onto the surface of berries and may remain superficial without invading the pulp. The penetration and fungal infection is mediated by damaged berry skin and presence of spores at the wound (Leong 2005). Usually infects berries as a postharvest rot (Perrone et al. 2006). | Yes  Aspergillus spp. are rapidly growing filamentous fungi or moulds that are ubiquitous in the environment and are found worldwide.  Aspergillus disperse easily and grow almost anywhere when food and water are available (Leong et al. 2004; Bennett 2010) and many species are common in vineyards (Selouane et al. 2009). Other Aspergillus species are established in Australia (Leong et al. 2006), including Aspergillus niger (Leong 2005), which is a related species to A. awamori (Varga et al. 2011). | No Aspergillus spp. are secondary invaders of grape berries that have been damaged by insects, pathogens, environmental factors such as rain and wind (Somma et al. 2012), or through fractures caused by partial detachment of berries at the pedicel (Jarvis and Traquair 1984). Furthermore, other species of Aspergillus are already present throughout Australia (Plant Health Australia 2001b), including A. niger, which is already known to be associated with grape berries (Leong et al. 2006). Introduction of this species is unlikely to have economic consequences. | No                                  |
| Aspergillus flavus Link<br>[Eurotiales:<br>Trichocomaceae]   | Yes (Ranzoni 1968;<br>de Luna-López<br>et al. 2013) | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | No                                  |

| Pest                                      | Present in Mexico     | Present within<br>Australia                      | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Aspergillus nidulans<br>(Eidam) G. Winter | Yes (Ranzoni<br>1968) | Yes<br>NT, SA, Vic. (Plant                       | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| [Eurotiales:<br>Trichocomaceae]           |                       | Health Australia<br>2001b)                       |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
|   |                       | Not known to be present in WA                    |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Aspergillus niger Tiegh.                  | Yes (Ranzoni          | Yes  | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not                      | No                                  |
| [Eurotiales:<br>Trichocomaceae]           | 1968)                 | ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health |                            |  | required                            |                                     |
| Black mould                               |                       | Australia 2001b)                                 |                            |  |                                     |                                     |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                           | Present within<br>Australia                                    | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Botryosphaeria corticola A.J.L. Phillips, A. Alves & J. Luque, Synonym: Diplodia corticola A.J.L. Phillips, A. Alves & J. Luque [Botryosphaeriales: Botryosphaeriaceae] Bot canker of oak | Yes (Candolfi-Arballo <i>et al.</i> 2010)   | No records found   | Yes  Botryosphaeria species are most commonly associated with wood decay and canker (Úrbez-Torres et al. 2007) but can also be associated with bunch rot (Cooperative Research Centre for Viticulture 2005; Wunderlich et al. 2010). | Yes Other species of Botryosphaeria are already present in Australia (Plant Health Australia 2001b), which suggests that new species could establish and spread. | No This species host range is limited to some Quercus species, Cercis canadensis and Vitis vinifera (Farr and Rossman 2014). On grapevine, this species was associated with black streaks and brown-red wood in Mexico. In Australia, other species of Botryosphaeria are associated with Botryosphaeria canker in grapevine wood and have also been found on berries at harvest (Wunderlich et al. 2010). Current management practises for other species of Botryosphaeria on grapevine in Australia are likely to control this species. | No                                  |
| Botryosphaeria dothidea<br>(Moug.) Ces. & De Not.<br>Synonym: Fusicoccum<br>aesculi Sacc.<br>[Botryosphaeriales:<br>Botryosphaeriaceae]<br>Canker   | Yes (Valencia-<br>Botín <i>et al.</i> 2003) | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Botryosphaeria obtusa<br>(Schwein.) Shoemaker<br>Synonyms: Diplodia<br>seriata De Not.; Sphaeria<br>obtusa Schwein.,<br>[Botryosphaeriales:<br>Botryosphaeriaceae]<br>Dead arm | Yes (Úrbez-Torres<br>et al. 2008)   | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)  | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Cladosporium herbarum<br>(Pers.) Link<br>Synonym: Mycosphaerella<br>tassiana (De Not.)<br>Johanson<br>[Capnodiales:<br>Meruliaceae]<br>Summer bunch rot                        | Yes (Ainsworth 1952; Farr and Rossman 2014) Recorded on Avena sativa, Liquidambar styraciflua, Oryza sativa, Persea gratissima, Quercus spp., Sesamum indicum and Zea mays. | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Colletotrichum acutatum J.H. Simmonds Synonym: Glomerella acutata Guerber & J.C. Correll [Glomerellales: Glomerellaceae] Anthracnose   | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)<br>Recorded on<br>Leucaena spp. and<br>Persea americana.   | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Tas., Vic.,<br>WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Penz.) Penz. & Sacc. Synonym: Glomerella cingulata (Stoneman) Spauld. & H. Schrenk, [Glomerellales: Glomerellaceae] Anthracnose | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)<br>Recorded on over<br>50 non <i>Vitis</i><br>species. | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Diatrype stigma (Hoffm.) Fr. Synonym: Sphaeria stigma Hoffm. [Xylariales: Diatrypaceae]   | Yes (Acero et al. 2004)   | Yes NT (Plant Health Australia 2001b) Not known to be present in WA           | No Reported from cankered wood of grapevines in California (Trouillas et al. 2010; Trouillas and Gubler 2010). Trouillas and Gubler (2010) report colonisation of dormant canes/mature wood causing vascular necrosis.  Moreover, no perithecia have been found in association with grapevine material, suggesting it may not be capable of completing its life cycle on grapevines (Trouillas and Gubler 2010).  No association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Diatrypella verruciformis<br>(Ehrh.) Nitschke<br>Synonym: Sphaeria<br>verruciformis Ehrh.<br>[Xylariales: Diatrypaceae]   | Yes (Chacon 2003)  | No records found  | No Reported in association with cankered wood of grapevines (Trouillas and Gubler 2010). Isolates were unable to produce lesions experimentally, suggesting it is a saprophyte rather than pathogenic on grapevines (Trouillas and Gubler 2010). Perithecia are rarely observed on grapevines, suggesting it is not capable of completing its life cycle on its grapevine hosts (Trouillas and Gubler 2010). | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Elsinoë ampelina Shear<br>Synonym: Sphaceloma<br>ampelinum de Bary<br>[Myriangiales:<br>Elsinoaceae]<br>Grape anthracnose | Yes (Alvarez 1976) | Yes NT (Plant Health Australia 2001b), Qld (Simmonds 1966), SA (Cook and Dubé 1989), Tas. (Sampson and Walker 1982), Vic. (Cunnington 2003), WA (Shivas 1989) | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                            | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Erysiphe necator var.<br>necator Schwein.  | Yes (Alvarez 1976)                           | es (Alvarez 1976) Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)                          | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Synonyms: <i>Oidium tuckeri</i><br>Berk.; <i>Uncinula necator</i><br>(Schwein.) Burrill;<br><i>Uncinula americana</i> Howe |  |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| [Erysiphales:<br>Erysiphaceae]   |  |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Grapevine powdery mildew   |  |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Eutypa lata (Pers.) Tul. & C. Tul.   | Yes (Munkvold<br>2001)                       | Yes<br>NSW (Trouillas <i>et al.</i>   |                            | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Synonyms: Libertella<br>blepharis A.L. Sm.; Eutypa<br>armeniacae Hansf. & M.V.<br>Carter                                   | ,  | 2011), SA (Cook and<br>Dubé 1989), Tas.<br>(Sampson and Walker<br>1982), Vic. (Cunnington<br>2003), WA (Shivas<br>1989) |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| [Xylariales: Diatrypaceae]<br>Eutypa dieback   |  |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Fusarium oxysporum<br>Schltdl.   | Yes (Ceja-Torres et al. 2000)                | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, NT, Qld, SA,   | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Synonym: Fusarium angustum Sherb.  |  | Tas., Vic., WA (Plant<br>Health Australia   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| [Hypocreales:<br>Nectriaceae]  |  | 2001b)  |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Fusarium wilt  |  |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| Fusarium proliferatum<br>(Matsushima) Nirenberg<br>ex Gerlach & Nirenberg  | Yes (Ochoa<br>Fuentes <i>et al.</i><br>2013) | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health  | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Synonym: <i>Cephalosporium</i> proliferatum Matsush.   |  | Australia 2001b)  |                            |  |                                     |                                     |
| [Hypocreales:<br>Nectriaceae]  |  |   |                            |  |                                     |                                     |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Gibberella intricans Wollenw. Synonym: Fusarium equiseti (Corda) Sacc. [Hypocreales: Nectriaceae] Fusarium stalk rot                               | Yes (Vásquez-<br>López et al. 2012)   | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b) | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Greeneria uvicola (Berk. & M.A. Curtis) Punith. Synonym: Melanconium fuligineum (Ellis) Viala & Ravaz 1892 [Diaporthales: Gnomoniaceae] Bitter rot | Yes, but not in the State of Sonora. Only one record of <i>G. uvicola</i> being present in Mexico was found, with distribution limited to the state of Coahuila (Alvarez 1976). There have been no records of this species in Sonora. Should a recent record of <i>G. uvicola</i> be found for Sonora, or should this pest be detected in Sonora in the future, then this would need to be reported to Australia immediately and the assessment of this species will be reviewed accordingly. | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Guignardia bidwellii (Ellis) Viala & Ravaz Synonyms: Phyllosticta ampelicida (Engelm.) Aa; Sphaeria bidwellii Ellis; Botryosphaeria bidwellii (Ellis) Petr.; Carlia bidwellii (Ellis) Prunet [Botryosphaeriales: Botryosphaeriaceae] Black rot | Yes (Alvarez 1976) | No records found            | Yes Affects grape leaf, stem, peduncle and fruit (Ramsdell and Milholland 1988). The pathogen attacks all parts of the vine, predominantly berry clusters (Singh et al. 1999). | Yes  Guignardia bidwelli overwinters in mummified berries, either in the vine or on the ground. Can also overwinter for two years within infected stems. Ascospores are airborne and disperse moderate distances and conidia are splash dispersed only short distances (Wilcox 2003).  Guignardia bidwellii has a range of hosts, including Ampelopsis spp., Cissus spp., Citrus spp., Vitis spp., Arachis hypogaea (peanut) and Asplenium nidus (bird's nest fern), which are widely distributed in home gardens, nurseries and orchards in Australia (Eyres et al. 2006; Farr and Rossman 2012). | Black rot is an important fungal disease of grapes that originated in eastern North America, but now occurs in parts of Europe, South America and Asia (Wilcox 2003). Crop losses can range from 5-80% (Ramsdell and Milholland 1988) and are depending on weather, inoculum levels and cultivar susceptibility. | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                             | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Lasiodiplodia theobromae (Pat.) Griffon & Maubl. Synonyms: Botryosphaeria rhodina (Berk. & M.A. Curtis) Arx,; Physalospora rhodina Berk. & M.A. Curtis,; Botryodiplodia theobromae Pat. [Botryosphaeriales: | Yes (Úrbez-Torres<br>et al. 2008)             | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, SA, WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Botryosphaeriaceae]   |   |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |
| Mycosphaerella personata B.B. Higgins Synonym: Pseudocercospora vitis (Lév.) Speg. [Capnodiales: Mycosphaerellaceae] Isariopsis blight  | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)                | Yes<br>NSW, Vic. (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b), Qld<br>(Simmonds 1966), SA<br>(Cook and Dubé 1989)<br>Not known to be<br>present in WA | No Infects leaves (McGrew and Pollack 1988). No report of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Neofusicoccum australe (Slippers, Crous & M.J. Wingf.) Crous, Slippers & A.J.L. Phillips Synonym: Botryosphaeria australis Slippers, Crous & M.J. Wingf. [Botryosphaeriales: Botryosphaeriaceae]            | Yes (Candolfi-<br>Arballo <i>et al.</i> 2010) | Yes<br>NSW, SA, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b)  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                             | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Neofusicoccum vitifusiforme (Van Niekerk & Crous) Crous, Slippers & A.J.L. Phillips Synonym: Fusicoccum vitifusiforme Van Niekerk & Crous [Botryosphaeriales: Botryosphaeriaceae] | Yes (Candolfi-<br>Arballo <i>et al.</i> 2010) | No records found            | No A grapevine trunk disease considered to be a weak pathogen of grapevine (Úrbez-Torres et al. 2012; Mondello et al. 2013). No report of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences   | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Phakopsora euvitis Y. Ono [Pucciniales: Phakopsoraceae] Grapevine leaf rust | No specific records of presence in Mexico under the name Phakopsora euvitis were found.  Phakopsora ampelopsidis was recorded on Vitis sp. in Mexico (Farr and Rossman 2014).  However, the revised distribution by Ono (2000) places P. euvitis and another species, P. uva, as the Phakopsora species being involved in causing grapevine leaf rust in the Americas.  As the record in Mexico is on grapevine, it is likely to be P. euvitis and/or P. uva rather than | No Recorded in NT (Weinert et al. 2003) but has since been eradicated (EPPO 2007; IPPC 2008; Persley and Magarey 2009) | Yes Infects leaves of Vitis vinifera (CABI 2012) and young shoots (Li 2004). Occasionally infects rachises (Leu 1988). | Yes  Phakopsora euvitis established in the Northern Territory before eradication (Weinert et al. 2003). Rust fungi spores are wind dispersed (Deacon 2005), and are produced abundantly in warm and humid weather (Persley and Magarey 2009). Hosts are Vitis spp. (Weinert et al. 2003), which are widely grown in Australia. | Rust disease caused by <i>P. euvitis</i> is very destructive (Leu 1988). Heavy infection causes early senescence of the leaves and premature leaf fall. The disease can cause poor shoot growth, reduction of fruit quality and yield loss (CABI 2012). | Yes (EP)                            |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for<br>establishment and<br>spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Phakopsora uva Buriticá & Hennen [Pucciniales: Phakopsoraceae] American grapevine leaf rust | No specific records of presence in Mexico under the name Phakopsora uva were found. Phakopsora ampelopsidis was recorded on Vitis sp. in Mexico (Farr and Rossman 2014). However, the revised distribution by Ono (2000) places P. uva and another species, P. euvitis, as the Phakopsora species being involved in causing grapevine leaf rust in the Americas. As the record in Mexico is on grapevine, it is likely to be P. euvitis and/or P. uva rather than P. ampelopsidis. | No records found            | No Infects leaves of Vitis vinifera (Ono 2000; Chatasiri and Ono 2008). No reports of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                      | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences  | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--------------------|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Phomopsis viticola (Sacc.) Sacc. Synonyms: Phomopsis ampelina (Berk. & M.A. Curtis) Grove; Diaporthe ampelina (Berk & M.A. Curtis) R.R. Gomes, C. Glienke & Crous,; [Diaporthales: Diaporthaceae] Phomopsis cane and leaf spot, Excoriose (Europe), Dead arm (USA) | Yes (Alvarez 1976) | Yes NSW, Qld, SA, Vic. (Plant Health Australia 2001b; Burges et al. 2005), Tas. (Mostert et al. 2001) Not known to be present in WA. Plant Health Australia (2001b) has records for WA, but these have been identified as Diaporthe australafricana by molecular analysis (Burges et al. 2005; Poole and Hammond 2011a). | Yes It infects all parts of the grape bunch including rachis, pedicels and berries (Hewitt and Pearson 1988). | Yes  Phomopsis viticola is established in temperate climatic regions throughout the viticultural world and has been reported in Africa, Asia, Australia (except WA), Europe and North America (Hewitt and Pearson 1988).  Spores of P. viticola are dispersed by rain splash and insects within the vineyard. Long distance dispersal occurs by movement of infected/contaminated propagation material, pruning equipment and agricultural machinery (Burges et al. 2005). | Yes  Phomopsis viticola is a serious pathogen of grapes in several viticultural regions of the world (Hewitt and Pearson 1988). It can cause vine stunting and reduced fruit yield (Burges et al. 2005), as well as lower the quality of fruit and kill grafted and other nursery stock (Hewitt and Pearson 1988). | Yes (EP,<br>WA)                     |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico  | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pilidiella diplodiella (Speg.) Crous & Van Niekerk Synonyms: Coniella diplodiella (Speg.) Petr. & Syd., 1927; Coniothyrium diplodiella (Speg.) Sacc. [Diaporthales: Schizoparmaceae] White rot | Yes, but not in the State of Sonora. Reports limit distribution to the states of Aguascalientes and Coahuila (on grapes) (Alvarez 1976) and Tabasco (on Hibiscus sabdariffa) (Sánchez et al. 2011). There have been no records of this species in Sonora. Should a recent record of P. diplodiella be found for Sonora, or should this pest be detected in Sonora in the future, then this would need to be reported to Australia immediately and this species will be reviewed accordingly. | Assessment not required     | Assessment not required    | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pleospora tarda E. G. Simmons Synonym: Stemphylium botryosum Sacc. [Pleosporales: Pleosporaceae] Black mould                                  | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)<br>Recorded on<br><i>Allium cepa</i> and<br><i>Medicago sativa</i> . | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, Vic., Tas., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b), SA (Cook and<br>Dubé 1989) | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Rhizopus stolonifer<br>(Ehrenb.) Vuill.<br>[Mucorales: Mucoraceae]<br>Fruit rot   | Yes (Farr and Rossman 2014) Recorded on Gossypium hirsutum, Ipomoea batatas and Solanum tuberosum.  | Yes<br>NSW, NT, Qld, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b)                               | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Rosellinia necatrix Berl. Ex<br>Prill.<br>Synonym: Dematophora<br>necatrix R. Hartig,<br>[Xylariales: Xylariaceae]<br>White root rot of trees | Yes (Alvarez 1976)  | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, WA (Plant<br>Health Australia<br>2001b)   | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Septoria ampelina Berk. & M.A. Curtis [Capnodiales: Mycosphaerellaceae] Septoria leaf spot  | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014)  | No records found   | No Causes leaf spot (Farr and Rossman 2014). No reports of an association with grape bunches was found. | Assessment not required                | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico              | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Stereum hirsutum (Willd.) Pers. Synonyms: Stereum complicatum (Fr.) Fr.; Stereum rameale (Schwein.) Burt; Stereum styracifluum (Schwein.) Fr. [Russulales: Stereaceae] Esca disease complex | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014) | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b)              | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [Hypocreales: Plectosphaerellaceae]  | Yes (Farr and<br>Rossman 2014) | Yes<br>ACT, NSW, Qld, SA, Tas.,<br>Vic., WA (Plant Health<br>Australia 2001b)   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Arabis mosaic virus [Picornavirales: Secoviridae] Hop bare-bine   | Yes (CABI 2014)                | Yes Vic. (Sharkey et al. 1996), Tas. (Munro 1987) Not known to be present in WA | Yes This virus is associated with grapevine degeneration or decline (Martelli 2010). Transmitted through seed of a number of species (Murant 1970; CABI-EPPO 1997a). Found in infected weed seeds (Murant 1983). | No Not seed transmitted in grapevine (Lazar et al. 1990). Spread occurs via nematode vectors including Xiphinema diversicaudatum, which are absent or have a limited distribution (Moran 1995; Plant Health Australia 2001a; Pethybridge et al. 2008) or via mechanical inoculation (Brunt et al. 1996c). | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia                                       | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Carnation ringspot virus (CRSV) Synonym: Carnation ringspot dianthovirus [Unassigned: Tombusviridae] | Yes (CABI 2014)   | Yes NSW, Vic. (Büchen- Osmond 2002) Not known to be present in WA | Yes Associated with grapes in Europe. Infects some species systemically and therefore is potentially present in fruit. | No Spread occurs primarily via grafting and mechanical inoculation (Lommel et al. 1983), and potentially via contaminated soil from root exudates and/or the nematode vectors Longidorus elongatus, L. macrosoma and Xiphinema diversicaudatum (Brown and Trudgill 1984). These nematodes are not known to occur in Australia. These are unlikely to occur from fruit for human consumption. No reports of seed transmission were found. | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Grapevine fanleaf virus [Picornavirales: Secoviridae] | Yes (Teliz and<br>Goheen 1968;<br>Velásquez-Valle<br>et al. 2013) | Yes  NSW (Plant Health Australia 2001b), SA (Stansbury et al. 2000; Habili et al. 2001), Vic. (Habili et al. 2001)  Not known to be present in WA | Yes Seed borne in grapevine (Cory and Hewitt 1968; Lazar et al. 1990) and present in sap (Martelli et al. 2001). | No Seed transmitted in grapevine occasionally (Cory and Hewitt 1968; Lazar et al. 1990; Mink 1993) and by grafting (Martelli et al. 2001). Infected grapevine seedlings are very unlikely to establish, as demonstrated by the previous full assessment of the likelihood of establishment for Tomato Black Ring Virus (Department of Agriculture 2015). The chance that infected grape seeds from fruit waste will germinate is small. If germination does occur, seedlings are unlikely to survive.  Transmitted by nematodes (Xiphinema index, and occasionally by X. italiae) (Cohn et al. 1970; Brunt et al. 1996a; Martelli et al. 2001)) and by grafting (Stace-Smith 1984). Transmission by X. vuittenezi has also been suspected but not proven (CIHEAM 2006). These nematodes are not known to be present in WA (DAWA 2006). | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential for establishment and spread  | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  |   |   |  | nematode from fruit for human consumption is unlikely.  |                                     |                                     |
| Grapevine leafroll<br>associated virus (GLRaV)<br>[Unassigned:<br>Closteroviridae]<br>Grapevine leafroll disease | Yes (Teliz and<br>Goheen 1968;<br>Velásquez-Valle<br>et al. 2013)   | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Vic., WA<br>(Peake <i>et al.</i> 2004;<br>Constable and Rodoni<br>2011)  | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
| Grapevine corky bark virus [Unassigned: Closteroviridae] Rugose wood complex                                     | Yes (Teliz and Goheen 1968) No records were found about what Grapevine virus strain is present in Mexico and causing corky bark symptoms. | Corky bark is part of the Rugose wood complex disease and is associated with Grapevine viruses A, B and D (Constable et al. 2010). GVA is present in Qld (Poole and Hammond 2011a), SA (Habili and Symons 2000), Vic. (Plant Health Australia 2001b) and WA (Habili et al. 2009). GVB is present in SA and Vic. (Habili et al. 2009). GVD is present in SA and Vic. (Constable et al. 2010). GVB and GVD are not known to be present in WA. | Yes Infects systemically (Martelli 1997); probably present in fruit. | No Grapevine corky bark virus is not seed transmitted. It is transmitted by grafting and by the mealybugs Planococcus ficus, Pseudococcus longispinus and Pseudococcus affinis (CIHEAM 2006). Unlikely to be co-transported with a vector insect or to be transmitted from imported fruit to a suitable host plant. | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway                     | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|-------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Strawberry latent ringspot virus (SLRSV) Synonyms: Aesculus line pattern virus (Schmelzer and Schmidt, 1968); Rhubarb virus 5 [Picornavirales: Secoviridae] | Yes (CABI 2014)   | No Once recorded in SA, but there are no further reports and the department considers the virus to be absent from Australia | Yes Infects plants systemically (Murant 1974). | No Seed transmission has not been recorded in grapevine. Spread occurs via its root-feeding nematode vectors <i>Xiphinema diversicaudatum</i> and <i>X. coxi</i> (CABI 2014). Both nematodes are absent from Australia. Can be transmitted by grafting (Brunt <i>et al.</i> 1996b) but rachis material is not suitable for grafting. | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico   | Present within<br>Australia  | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Tomato ringspot virus<br>[Picornavirales:<br>Secoviridae]  | 1998) et al. 1983; Cook a Dubé 1989), but th are no further recc the infected plants longer exist, and th | Recorded in SA (Chu et al. 1983; Cook and Dubé 1989), but there are no further records, the infected plants no longer exist, and the virus is believed to be | Yes Infects systemically; present in fruit and seed (Uyemoto 1975; Gonsalves 1988). | No Seed transmitted in grapevine occasionally (Uyemoto 1975). Also transmitted by nematodes ( <i>Xiphinema</i> spp.) and by grafting (Stace-Smith 1984).   | Assessment not required             | No                                  |
|  |   | absent from Australia.   |   | Transmission via nematode from fruit for human consumption is unlikely.  |                                     |                                     |
|  |   |  |   | Infected grapevine seedlings are very unlikely to establish, as demonstrated by the previous full assessment of the likelihood of establishment for Tomato Black Ring Virus (Department of Agriculture 2015). The chance that infected grape seeds from fruit waste will germinate is small. If germination does occur, seedlings are unlikely to survive. |                                     |                                     |
| Tomato spotted wilt virus<br>Synonyms: Tomato<br>spotted wilt tospovirus;<br>Pineapple yellow spot<br>virus<br>[Unassigned:<br>Bunyaviridae] | Yes (de la Torre-<br>Almaraz <i>et al.</i><br>1998)   | Yes<br>NSW, Qld, SA, Vic., WA<br>(Plant Health Australia<br>2001b), NT, Tas. (CABI-<br>EPPO 1999)  | Assessment not required   | Assessment not required  | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest  | Present in Mexico                          | Present within<br>Australia   | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|---|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VIROIDS   |  |   |   |  |                                     |                                     |
| Citrus exocortis viroid (CEVd) [Pospiviroidae: Pospiviroid] Citrus scaly butt, citrus bark shelling | Yes (Guerrero<br>Gámez <i>et al.</i> 2013) | Yes NSW, Qld, SA (Barkley and Büchen-Osmond 1988) Not known to be present in WA | Yes Grapevine is a host of CEVd (Garcia-Arenal et al. 1987) and transmission of the viroid via grape seed has been observed (Wan Chow Wah and Symons 1997). | No The viroid may be transmitted by grafting, abrasion and through seed (Wan Chow Wah and Symons 1997; Little and Rezaian 2003; Singh et al. 2003).  Mechanical transmission from fruit for human consumption is unlikely.  Infected grapevine seedlings are very unlikely to establish, as demonstrated by the previous full assessment of the likelihood of establishment for Tomato Black Ring Virus (Department of Agriculture 2015). The chance that infected grape seeds from fruit waste will germinate is small. If germination does occur, seedlings are unlikely to survive. | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Pest   | Present in Mexico                   | Present within<br>Australia                                       | Potential to be on pathway  | Potential for establishment and spread   | Potential for economic consequences | Pest risk<br>assessment<br>required |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Hop stunt viroid (HSVd) [Pospiviroidae: Hostuviroid] | Yes (Guerrero<br>Gámez et al. 2013) | Yes SA, Vic. (Koltunow et al. 1988) Not known to be present in WA | HSVd has been demonstrated to be seed transmitted in grapevines (Wan Chow Wah and Symons 1999), but not in any other species. Wan Chow Wah and Symons (1999) confirmed that, in grapevines, HSVd can be transmitted by seed to seedlings. (This authority is cited in Little and Rezaian (2003) which is then cited in Albrechtsen (2006)).  HSVd infects systemically and is present in all parts of the plant (Yaguchi and Takahashi 1984; Li et al. 2006). | The viroid may be transmitted via mechanical means (Sano 2003), through cuttings and grafting (European Food Safety Authority 2008) or via grape seed (Wan Chow Wah and Symons 1999). Mechanical transmission from fruit for human consumption is unlikely. Infected grapevine seedlings are very unlikely to establish, as demonstrated by the previous full assessment of the likelihood of establishment for Tomato Black Ring Virus (Department of Agriculture 2015). The chance that infected grape seeds from fruit waste will germinate is small. If germination does occur, seedlings are unlikely to survive. | Assessment not required             | No                                  |

| Sanitary Pest  | Present in Mexico                 | Present within<br>Australia | Potential to be on pathway   | Potential Sanitary Risk  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| ARTHROPODS   |                                   |                             |  |  |
| Araneae  |                                   |                             |  |  |
| Cheiracanthium inclusum<br>(Hentz, 1847)<br>[Miturgidae]<br>Yellow sac spider          | Yes (Barnes 2003)                 | No records found            | Yes, as a sanitary contaminant. Present on grapevine (Costello and Daane 1999) and it is found in grape bunches at harvest time (Carrol 2003). | Yes  This spider has been implicated in human poisonings in the USA (Vest 1999). Other species in this genus are already present in Australia (Vest 1999), which suggests that the Australian environment would be suitable for it to establish and spread. As a predator, it would compete with native species and may affect prey species if it established in Australia. Risk management measures will be required for this species. Risk management measure options will be included in the Pest Risk Management chapter.  |
| Latrodectus hesperus<br>Chamberlin & Ivie, 1935<br>[Theridiidae]<br>Black widow spider | Yes (Salomon 2011;<br>Breen 2013) | No records found            | Yes, as a sanitary contaminant. Has been found in table grape bunches exported from California (Liu <i>et al.</i> 2008).                       | Yes  Members of the genus have highly potent venom. In humans, their bites commonly result in severe muscle pain, cramps and nausea (but are rarely fatal) (Garb et al. 2004). Other species in this genus are already present in Australia (Garb et al. 2004), which suggests that the Australian environment would be suitable for it to establish and spread. As a predator, it would compete with native species and may affect prey species if it established in Australia. Risk management measures will be required for this species. Risk management measure options will be included in the Pest Risk Management chapter. |

## **Appendix B** Biosecurity framework

#### Australia's biosecurity policies

The objective of Australia's biosecurity policies and risk management measures is the prevention or control of the entry, establishment or spread of pests and diseases that could cause significant harm to people, animals, plants and other aspects of the environment.

Australia has diverse native flora and fauna and a large agricultural sector, and is relatively free from the more significant pests and diseases present in other countries. Therefore, successive Australian Governments have maintained a conservative, but not a zero-risk, approach to the management of biosecurity risks. This approach is consistent with the World Trade Organization's (WTO's) Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (SPS Agreement).

The SPS Agreement defines the concept of an 'appropriate level of protection' (ALOP) as the level of protection deemed appropriate by a WTO Member establishing a sanitary or phytosanitary measure to protect human, animal or plant life or health within its territory. Among a number of obligations, a WTO Member should take into account the objective of minimising negative trade effects in setting its ALOP.

Like many other countries, Australia expresses its ALOP in qualitative terms. Australia's ALOP, which reflects community expectations through Australian Government policy, is currently expressed as providing a high level of sanitary and phytosanitary protection, aimed at reducing risk to a very low level, but not to zero.

Consistent with the SPS Agreement, in conducting risk analyses Australia takes into account as relevant economic factors:

- the potential damage in terms of loss of production or sales in the event of the entry, establishment or spread of a pest or disease in the territory of Australia
- the costs of control or eradication of a pest or disease
- and the relative cost-effectiveness of alternative approaches to limiting risks.

#### Roles and responsibilities within Australia's quarantine system

Australia protects its human, animal and plant life or health through a comprehensive quarantine system that covers the quarantine continuum, from pre-border to border and post-border activities. The Australian Government Department of Health is responsible for human health aspects of quarantine. The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources is responsible for animal and plant life or health.

Pre-border, Australia participates in international standard-setting bodies, undertakes risk analyses, develops offshore quarantine arrangements where appropriate, and engages with our neighbours to counter the spread of exotic pests and diseases.

At the border, Australia screens vessels (including aircraft), people and goods entering the country to detect potential threats to Australian human, animal and plant health.

The Australian Government also undertakes targeted measures at the immediate post-border level within Australia. This includes national co-ordination of emergency responses to pest and disease incursions. The movement of goods of quarantine concern within Australia's border is the responsibility of relevant state and territory authorities, which undertake inter– and intrastate quarantine operations that reflect regional differences in pest and disease status, as a part of their wider plant and animal health responsibilities.

#### Roles and responsibilities within the Department

The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources is responsible for the Australian Government's animal and plant biosecurity policy development and the establishment of risk management measures. The Secretary of the Department is appointed as the Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine under the *Quarantine Act 1908* (the Act).

The Department takes the lead in biosecurity and quarantine policy development and the establishment and implementation of risk management measures across the biosecurity continuum, and:

- Pre-border conducts risk analyses, including IRAs, and develops recommendations for biosecurity policy as well as providing quarantine policy advice to the Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine
- At the border develops operational procedures, makes a range of quarantine decisions under the Act (including import permit decisions under delegation from the Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine) and delivers quarantine services
- **Post-border** coordinates pest and disease preparedness, emergency responses and liaison on inter– and intra–state quarantine arrangements for the Australian Government, in conjunction with Australia's state and territory governments.

#### Roles and responsibilities of other government agencies

State and territory governments play a vital role in the quarantine continuum. The department works in partnership with state and territory governments to address regional differences in pest and disease status and risk within Australia, and develops appropriate sanitary and phytosanitary measures to account for those differences. Australia's partnership approach to quarantine is supported by a formal Memorandum of Understanding that provides for consultation between the Australian Government and the state and territory governments.

Depending on the nature of the good being imported or proposed for importation, the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources may consult other Australian Government authorities or agencies in developing its recommendations and providing advice.

As well as a Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine, the Act provides for a Director of Human Quarantine. The Australian Government Department of Health is responsible for human health aspects of quarantine and Australia's Chief Medical Officer within that Department holds the position of Director of Human Quarantine. The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources may, where appropriate, consult with that Department on relevant matters that may have implications for human health.

The Act also requires the Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine, before making certain decisions, to request advice from the Environment Minister and to take the advice into account when making those decisions. The Australian Government Department of the Environment is responsible under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* for assessing the environmental impact associated with proposals to import live species. Anyone proposing to import such material should contact the Australian Government Department of the Environment directly for further information.

When undertaking risk analyses, the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources consults with the Australian Government Department of the Environment about environmental issues and may use or refer to the Australian Government Department of the Environment's assessment.

#### Australian quarantine legislation

The Australian quarantine system is supported by Commonwealth, state and territory quarantine laws. Under the Australian Constitution, the Commonwealth Government does not have exclusive power to make laws in relation to quarantine, and as a result, Commonwealth and state quarantine laws can co-exist.

Commonwealth quarantine laws are contained in the *Quarantine Act 1908* and subordinate legislation including the Quarantine Regulations 2000, the Quarantine Proclamation 1998, the Quarantine (Cocos Islands) Proclamation 2004 and the Quarantine (Christmas Island) Proclamation 2004.

The quarantine proclamations identify goods, which cannot be imported, into Australia, the Cocos Islands and or Christmas Island unless the Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine or delegate grants an import permit or unless they comply with other conditions specified in the proclamations. Section 70 of the Quarantine Proclamation 1998, section 34 of the Quarantine (Cocos Islands) Proclamation 2004 and section 34 of the Quarantine (Christmas Island) Proclamation 2004 specify the things a Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine must take into account when deciding whether to grant a permit.

In particular, a Director of Animal and Plant Quarantine (or delegate):

- must consider the level of quarantine risk if the permit were granted, and
- must consider whether, if the permit were granted, the imposition of conditions would be necessary to limit the level of quarantine risk to one that is acceptably low, and
- for a permit to import a seed of a plant that was produced by genetic manipulation—must take into account any risk assessment prepared, and any decision made, in relation to the seed under the *Gene Technology Act*, and
- may take into account anything else that he or she knows is relevant.

The level of quarantine risk is defined in section 5D of the *Quarantine Act 1908*. The definition is as follows:

- reference in this Act to a *level of quarantine risk* is a reference to:
  - a) the probability of:

- i) a disease or pest being introduced, established or spread in Australia, the Cocos Islands or Christmas Island; and
- ii) the disease or pest causing harm to human beings, animals, plants, other aspects of the environment, or economic activities; and
- b) the probable extent of the harm.

The Quarantine Regulations 2000 were amended in 2007 to regulate keys steps of the import risk analysis process. The Regulations:

- define both a standard and an expanded IRA;
- identify certain steps, which must be included in each type of IRA;
- specify time limits for certain steps and overall timeframes for the completion of IRAs (up to 24 months for a standard IRA and up to 30 months for an expanded IRA);
- specify publication requirements;
- make provision for termination of an IRA; and
- allow for a partially completed risk analysis to be completed as an IRA under the Regulations.

The Regulations are available on the **ComLaw** website.

#### International agreements and standards

The process set out in the *Import Risk Analysis Handbook 2011* is consistent with Australia's international obligations under the SPS Agreement. It also takes into account relevant international standards on risk assessment developed under the International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) and by the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE).

Australia bases its national risk management measures on international standards where they exist and when they achieve Australia's ALOP. Otherwise, Australia exercises its right under the SPS Agreement to apply science-based sanitary and phytosanitary measures that are not more trade restrictive than required to achieve Australia's ALOP.

#### **Notification obligations**

Under the transparency provisions of the SPS Agreement, WTO Members are required, among other things, to notify other members of proposed sanitary or phytosanitary regulations, or changes to existing regulations, that are not substantially the same as the content of an international standard and that may have a significant effect on trade of other WTO Members.

#### Risk analysis

Within Australia's quarantine framework, the Australian Government uses risk analyses to assist it in considering the level of quarantine risk that may be associated with the importation or proposed importation of animals, plants or other goods.

In conducting a risk analysis, the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources:

- identifies the pests and diseases of quarantine concern that may be carried by the good
- assesses the likelihood that an identified pest or disease would enter, establish or spread
- assesses the probable extent of the harm that would result.

If the assessed level of quarantine risk exceeds Australia's ALOP, the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources will consider whether there are any risk management measures that will reduce quarantine risk to achieve the ALOP. If there are no risk management measures that reduce the risk to that level, trade will not be allowed.

Risk analyses may be carried out by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources's specialists, but may also involve relevant experts from state and territory agencies, the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), universities and industry to access the technical expertise needed for a particular analysis.

Risk analyses are conducted across a spectrum of scientific complexity and available scientific information. An IRA is a type of risk analysis with key steps regulated under the Quarantine Regulations 2000. The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources assessment of risk may also take the form of a non-regulated analysis of existing policy or technical advice. Further information on the types of risk analysis is provided in the *Import Risk Analysis Handbook 2011*.

# **Glossary**

| Term or abbreviation                   | Definition  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Additional declaration                 | A statement that is required by an importing country to be entered on a phytosanitary certificate and which provides specific additional information on a consignment in relation to regulated pests (FAO 2015).  |  |
| Appropriate level of protection (ALOP) | The level of protection deemed appropriate by the Member establishing a sanitary or phytosanitary measure to protect human, animal or plant life or health within its territory (WTO 1995).   |  |
| Area                                   | An officially defined country, part of a country or all or parts of several countries (FAO 2015).   |  |
| Area of low pest prevalence            | An area, whether all of a country, part of a country, or all parts of several countries, as identified by the competent authorities, in which a specific pest occurs at low levels and which is subject to effective surveillance, control or eradication measures (FAO 2015).                |  |
| Arthropod                              | The largest phylum of animals, including the insects, arachnids and crustaceans.  |  |
| Asexual reproduction                   | The development of new individual from a single cell or group of cells in the absence of meiosis.   |  |
| Biosecurity                            | The prevention of the entry, establishment or spread of unwanted pests and infectious disease agents to protect human, animal or plant health or life, and the environment (DAFF 2011).   |  |
| Calyx                                  | A collective term referring to all of the sepals in a flower.   |  |
| Cane (grapevine)                       | A cane is a ripened shoot of a grapevine that has grown from a new bud located on the cordon. A shoot is called a cane when it changes colour from green to brown during veraison. Shoots give rise to leaves, tendrils and grape clusters.   |  |
| Consignment                            | A quantity of plants, plant products or other articles being moved from one country to another and covered, when required, by a single phytosanitary certificate (a consignment may be composed of one or more commodities or lots) (FAO 2015).   |  |
| Control (of a pest)                    | Suppression, containment or eradication of a pest population (FAO 2015).  |  |
| Crawler                                | Intermediate mobile nymph stage of certain Arthropods.  |  |
| Diapause                               | Period of suspended development/growth occurring in some insects, in which metabolism is decreased.   |  |
| The department                         | The Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources.  |  |
| Endangered area                        | An area where ecological factors favour the establishment of a pest whose presence in the area will result in economically important loss (FAO 2015).   |  |
| Endemic                                | Belonging to, native to, or prevalent in a particular geography, area or environment.   |  |
| Entry (of a pest)                      | Movement of a pest into an area where it is not yet present, or present but not widely distributed and being officially controlled (FAO 2015).  |  |
| Establishment (of a pest)              | Perpetuation, for the foreseeable future, of a pest within an area after entry (FAO 2015).  |  |
| Fresh                                  | Living; not dried, deep-frozen or otherwise conserved (FAO 2015).   |  |
| Fumigation                             | A method of pest control that completely fills an area with gaseous pesticides to suffocate or poison the pests within.   |  |
| Genus                                  | A taxonomic category ranking below a family and above a species and generally consisting of a group of species exhibiting similar characteristics. In taxonomic nomenclature the genus name is used, either alone or followed by a Latin adjective or epithet, to form the name of a species. |  |

| Term or abbreviation  | Definition  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Host  | An organism that harbours a parasite, mutual partner, or commensal partner, typically providing nourishment and shelter.  |  |  |
| Host range  | Species capable, under natural conditions, of sustaining a specific pest or other organism (FAO 2015).  |  |  |
| Import permit   | Official document authorising importation of a commodity in accordance with specified phytosanitary import requirements (FAO 2015).   |  |  |
| Import risk analysis  | An administrative process through which quarantine policy is developed or reviewed, incorporating risk assessment, risk management and risk communication.  |  |  |
| Infection   | The internal 'endophytic' colonisation of a plant, or plant organ, and is generally associated with the development of disease symptoms as the integrity of cells and/or biological processes are disrupted.  |  |  |
| Infestation (of a commodity)                                | Presence in a commodity of a living pest of the plant or plant product concerned. Infestation includes infection (FAO 2015).  |  |  |
| Inspection  | Official visual examination of plants, plant products or other regulated articles to determine if pests are present or to determine compliance with phytosanitary regulations (FAO 2015).   |  |  |
| Intended use  | Declared purpose for which plants, plant products, or other regulated articles are imported, produced or used (FAO 2015).   |  |  |
| Interception (of a pest)                                    | The detection of a pest during inspection or testing of an imported consignment (FAO 2015).   |  |  |
| International Standard for<br>Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) | An international standard adopted by the Conference of the Food and Agricultur Organization, the Interim Commission on Phytosanitary Measures or the Commission on Phytosanitary Measures, established under the IPCC (FAO 2015)  |  |  |
| Introduction (of a pest)                                    | The entry of a pest resulting in its establishment (FAO 2015).  |  |  |
| Larva   | A juvenile form of animal with indirect development, undergoing metamorphosic (for example, insects or amphibians).   |  |  |
| Lot   | A number of units of a single commodity, identifiable by its homogeneity of composition, origin et cetera, forming part of a consignment (FAO 2015). Within this report a 'lot' refers to a quantity of fruit of a single variety, harvested from a single production site during a single pick and packed at one time. |  |  |
| Mature fruit  | Commercial maturity is the start of the ripening process. The ripening process will then continue and provide a product that is consumer-acceptable. Maturity assessments include colour, starch, index, soluble solids content, flesh firmness, acidity, and ethylene production rate.                                 |  |  |
| National Plant Protection<br>Organization (NPPO)            | Official service established by a government to discharge the functions specified by the IPPC (FAO 2015).   |  |  |
| Nymph   | The immature form of some insect species that undergoes incomplete metamorphosis, It is not to be confused with larva, as its overall form is already that of the adult.  |  |  |
| Official control  | The active enforcement of mandatory phytosanitary regulations and the application of mandatory phytosanitary procedures with the objective of eradication or containment of quarantine pests or for the management of regulated non-quarantine pests (FAO 2015).  |  |  |
| Pathogen  | A biological agent that can cause disease to its host.  |  |  |
| Pathway   | Any means that allows the entry or spread of a pest (FAO 2015).   |  |  |
| Pest  | Any species, strain or biotype of plant, animal, or pathogenic agent injurious to plants or plant products (FAO 2015).  |  |  |
| Pest categorisation   | The process for determining whether a pest has or has not the characteristics of quarantine pest or those of a regulated non-quarantine pest (FAO 2015).  |  |  |

| Term or abbreviation                        | Definition   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Pest free area (PFA)                        | An area in which a specific pest does not occur as demonstrated by scientific evidence and in which, where appropriate, this condition is being officially maintained (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Pest free place of production               | Place of production in which a specific pest does not occur as demonstrated by scientific evidence and in which, where appropriate, this condition is being officially maintained for a defined period (FAO 2015).   |  |  |  |
| Pest free production site                   | A defined portion of a place of production in which a specific pest does not occur as demonstrated by scientific evidence and in which, where appropriate, this condition is being officially maintained for a defined period and that is managed as a separate unit in the same way as a pest free place of production (FAO 2015).          |  |  |  |
| Pest risk analysis (PRA)                    | The process of evaluating biological or other scientific and economic evidence to determine whether an organism is a pest, whether it should be regulated, and the strength of any phytosanitary measures to be taken against it (FAO 2015).   |  |  |  |
| Pest risk assessment (for quarantine pests) | Evaluation of the probability of the introduction and spread of a pest and of the magnitude of the associated potential economic consequences (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Pest risk management (for quarantine pests) | Evaluation and selection of options to reduce the risk of introduction and spread of a pest (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Pest status (in an area)                    | Presence or absence, at the present time, of a pest in an area, including where appropriate its distribution, as officially determined using expert judgement on the basis of current and historical pest records and other information (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Phytosanitary certificate                   | An official paper document or its official electronic equivalent, consistent with the model of certificates of the IPPC, attesting that a consignment meets phytosanitary import requirements (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Phytosanitary certification                 | Use of phytosanitary procedures leading to the issue of a phytosanitary certificate (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Phytosanitary measure                       | Any legislation, regulation or official procedure having the purpose to prevent introduction and/or spread of quarantine pests, or to limit the economic impact of regulated non-quarantine pests (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Phytosanitary procedure                     | Any official method for implementing phytosanitary measures including the performance of inspections, tests, surveillance or treatments in connection wit regulated pests (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Phytosanitary regulation                    | Official rule to prevent the introduction and/or spread of quarantine pests, or to limit the economic impact of regulated non-quarantine pests, including establishment of procedures for phytosanitary certification (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Polyphagous                                 | Feeding on a relatively large number of hosts from different plant family and/or genera.   |  |  |  |
| PRA area                                    | Area in relation to which a pest risk analysis is conducted (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |
| Practically free                            | Of a consignment, field or place of production, without pests (or a specific pests) in numbers or quantities in excess of those that can be expected to result from, and be consistent with good cultural and handling practices employed in the production and marketing of the commodity (FAO 2015).                                       |  |  |  |
| Production site                             | In this report, a production site is a continuous planting of table grape trees treated as a single unit for pest management purposes. If a vineyard is subdivide into one or more units for pest management purposes, then each unit is a production site. If the vineyard is not subdivided, then the orchard is also the production site. |  |  |  |
| Pupa  | An inactive life stage that only occurs in insects that undergo complete metamorphosis, for example butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera), beetles (Coleoptera) and bees, wasps and ants (Hymenoptera).  |  |  |  |
| Quarantine                                  | Official confinement of regulated articles for observation and research or for further inspection, testing or treatment (FAO 2015).  |  |  |  |

| Term or abbreviation | Definition   |
|----------------------|--|
| Quarantine pest      | A pest of potential economic importance to the area endangered thereby and not yet present there, or present but not widely distributed and being officially controlled (FAO 2015).  |
| Regulated article    | Any plant, plant product, storage place, packaging, conveyance, container, soil and any other organism, object or material capable of harbouring or spreading pests, deemed to require phytosanitary measures, particularly where international transportation is involved (FAO 2015). |
| Regulated pest       | A quarantine pest or a regulated non-quarantine pest (FAO 2015).   |
| Restricted risk      | Risk estimate with phytosanitary measure(s) applied.   |
| Saprophyte           | An organism deriving its nourishment from dead organic matter.   |
| Spread (of a pest)   | Expansion of the geographical distribution of a pest within an area (FAO 2015).  |
| SPS Agreement        | WTO Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures.   |
| Stakeholders         | Government agencies, individuals, community or industry groups or organizations, whether in Australia or overseas, including the proponent/applicant for a specific proposal, who have an interest in the policy issues.   |
| Surveillance         | An official process which collects and records data on pest occurrence or absence by surveying, monitoring or other procedures (FAO 2015).   |
| Systems approach(es) | The integration of different risk management measures, at least two of which act independently, and which cumulatively achieve the appropriate level of protection against regulated pests.  |
| Trash                | Soil, splinters, twigs, leaves, and other plant material, other than fruit stalks.   |
| Treatment            | Official procedure for the killing, inactivation or removal of pests, or for rendering pests infertile or for devitalisation (FAO 2015).   |
| Unrestricted risk    | Unrestricted risk estimates apply in the absence of risk mitigation measures.  |
| Vector               | An organism that does not cause disease itself, but which causes infection by conveying pathogens from one host to another.  |
| Viable               | Alive, able to germinate or capable of growth.   |

### References

Acero FJ, González V, Sánchez-Ballesteros J, Rubio V, Checa J, Salazar O, Platas G, Peláez F (2004) Molecular phylogenetic studies on the Diatrypaceae based on rDNA-ITS sequences. *Mycologia* 96: 249–259.

Ainsworth GC (1952) The incidence of air-borne *Cladosporium* spores in the Londo region. *Journal of General Microbiology* 7: 358–361.

Albrechtsen SE (2006) Appendix 1: list of seed-transmitted viruses and viroids. *Testing methods for seed-transmitted viruses: principles and protocols* 241–246. CAB International, Wallingford.

Alvarez MG (1976) Primer catalogo de enfermedades de plantas Mexicanas (in Spanish). *Fitofilo* 71: 1–169.

Andrade-Bertolo FO, Moura RB, Matioli AL, Ott AP (2013) New records of mites (Acari: Prostigmata) on *Vitis* sp. (L.) in Brazil. *Comunicata Scientiae* 4: 414–418.

Andrews FG, Gilbert AJr (2005) A preliminary annotated checklist and evaluation of the diversity of the Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) of the Baja California peninsula, Mexico. *Insecta Mundi* 19: 89–116.

AQIS (1999) *Draft import risk analysis for the importation of fresh table grapes [Vitis vinifera L.] from California (USA)*. Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service, Canberra.

AQIS (2000) Final import risk analysis for the importation of fresh table grapes (Vitis vinifera L.) from the state of California in the United States of America. Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service, Canberra.

Ashihara W (1996) Effect of grape cultivars and insecticide application on reproduction and occurrence of *Tetranychus kanzawai* Kishida (Acarina: Tetranychidae). *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 40: 55–59.

Atallah J, Teixeira L, Salazar R, Zaragoza G, Kopp A (2014) The making of a pest: the evolution of a fruit-penetrating ovipositor in *Drosophila suzukii* and related species. *Procededings of the Royal Society Biological Sciences* 281: 20132840—<a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2013.2840">http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2013.2840</a>.

Australian Government Department of Agriculture (2014) Northern Australia Quarantine Strategy (NAQS). <a href="http://www.agriculture.gov.au/biosecurity/quarantine/nags">http://www.agriculture.gov.au/biosecurity/quarantine/nags</a> Accessed 2015.

Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (2015) Biosecurity Import Conditions System (BICON). <a href="http://www.agriculture.gov.au/import/bicon">http://www.agriculture.gov.au/import/bicon</a> Accessed 2015.

Barkley P, Büchen-Osmond C (1988) Distribution, hosts and vectors of viruses in Australia. In Büchen-Osmond C, Crabtree K, Gibbs K, McLean G (eds) *Viruses of plants in Australia: descriptions and lists from the VIDE database* 425–426. The Australian National University Printing Press, Canberra.

Barnes JK (2003) Arthropod Museum Notes No. 18: Agrarian sac spider. University of Arkansas Arthropod Museum. <a href="http://www.uark.edu/ua/arthmuse/sacspider.html">http://www.uark.edu/ua/arthmuse/sacspider.html</a> Accessed 12 November 2013.

Barnes MM (1970) Genesis of a pest: *Nysius raphanus* and *Sismbrium irio* in vineyards. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 63: 1462–1463.

Barrios-Díaz B, Alatorre-Rosas R, Calyecac-Cortero HG, Bautista-Martínez N (2004) Identification and population fluctuation of cabbage pests (Brassica oleracea cv. capitata) and their natural enemies in Acatzingo, Puebla, México. *Agrociencia (Montecillo)* 38: 239–248.

Ben-Dov Y (1994) A systematic catalogue of the mealy bugs of the world (Insecta: Homoptera: Coccoidea: Pseudococcidae and Putoidae) with data on geographical distribution, host plants, biology and economic importance. Intercept Limited, Andover.

Ben-Dov Y (2012a) Coccidae. ScaleNet, Catalogue Query Results. <a href="http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm">http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm</a> Accessed 2012.

Ben-Dov Y (2012b) Pseudococcidae. ScaleNet, Catalogue Query Results. <a href="http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm">http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm</a> Accessed 2012.

Ben-Dov Y (2013a) Coccidae. ScaleNet, Catalogue Query Results. <a href="http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm">http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm</a> Accessed 2014.

Ben-Dov Y (2013b) Pseudococcidae. ScaleNet, Catalogue Query Results. <a href="http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm">http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm</a> Accessed 2014.

Ben-Dov Y, Miller DR, Denno BD (2014) Rhizoecidae. ScaleNet, Catalogue Query Results. http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm Accessed 2014.

Ben-Dov Y, Miller DR, Gibson GAP (2012) ScaleNet. <a href="http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm">http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm</a> Accessed May 2012.

Bennett JW (2010) An overview of the genus *Aspergillus*. In Machida M, Gomi K (eds) *Aspergillus: molecular biology and genomics* 1–17. Caister Academic Press, Norfolk.

Bentley WJ, Coviello RL (2012) Leaf-eating Lepidoptera in North American vineyards. In Bostanian NJ, Vincent C (eds) *Arthropod management in vineyards: pests, approaches and future directions* 309–338. Springer, Netherlands.

Bentley WJ, Varela LG, Daane K (2005) Grapes, insects, ecology and control. *Encyclopedia of pest management* 1–8. Taylor and Francis, London.

Bentley WJ, Varela LG, Zalom FG, Smith RJ, Purcell AH, Phillips PA, Haviland DR, Daane KM, Battany MC (2009) Insects and mites. In UC IPM Pest management guidelines: grape. UC IPM Online: Statewide Integrated Pest Management Program. <a href="http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PDF/PMG/pmggrape.pdf">http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PDF/PMG/pmggrape.pdf</a> Accessed September 2012.

Berman D, Flores D (2013) *Fresh deciduous fruit annual: Mexican apple production comes back, pear imports rise, grape exports decline*. GAIN report MX3082, USDA Foreign Agricultural Service, US.

Bhagat RC, Ramzan A, Farhan N (1991) New records of scale insects (Homoptera: Coccoidea) and host-plants from Kashmir Valley, India. *Entomon.* 16: 91–94.

Biosecurity Australia (2002) *Risk analysis glassywinged sharpshooter (GWSS), Homalodisca coagulate on Californian table grapes.* Biosecurity Australia, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2003) *Plant Biosecurity policy memorandum 2003/13: revised import conditions for Californian table grapes*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2005a) *Final report: extension of existing policy for sweet oranges from Italy.* Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2005b) *Final report: import risk analysis for table grapes from Chile.* Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2006a) *Biosecurity Australia policy memorandum 2006/32: revised conditions for the importation of Californian table grapes.* Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2006b) *Final pest risk analysis for stone fruit from New Zealand into Western Australia*. Biosecurity Australia, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2006c) *Policy for the importation of fresh mangoes (Mangifera indica L.) from Taiwan*. Biosecurity Australia, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2008a) *Final import risk analysis report for fresh mango fruit from India*. Biosecurity Australia, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2008b) *Final import risk analysis report for the importation of Cavendish bananas from the Philippines. Part A, B and C.* Biosecurity Australia, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2009) *Final import risk analysis report for fresh unshu mandarin fruit from Shizuoka prefecture in Japan*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2010) *Final import risk analysis report for fresh stone fruit from California, Idaho, Oregon and Washington*. Biosecurity Australia, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2011a) *Final import risk analysis report for table grapes from the People's Republic of China*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Biosecurity Australia (2011b) *Final non-regulated risk analysis report for table grapes from the Republic of Korea*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

Bradbury JF (1986) Guide to plant pathogenic bacteria. CAB International, Slough.

Breen RG (2013) Widow spiders: an overview of the genus *Latrodectus*. <a href="http://cviewmedia.com/Articles/am01">http://cviewmedia.com/Articles/am01</a> widowspiders.html Accessed 12 November 2013.

Brewer LJ, Walton V, Dreves A, Shearer P, Zalom F, Walsh D (2012) Biology and management of spotted wing *Drosophila* on small and stone fruits: Year 2 reporting cycle. <a href="http://horticulture.oregonstate.edu/system/files/SWD">http://horticulture.oregonstate.edu/system/files/SWD</a> ResearchReviewYear%202 7.16.12.pdf Accessed July 2012.

Brown DJF, Trudgill DL (1984) The spread of carnation ringspot virus in soil with or without nematodes. *Nematologica* 30: 102–105.

Brown PMJ, Adriaens T, Bathon H, Cuppen J, Goldarazena A, Hägg T, Kenis M, Klausnitzer BEM, Kovár I, Loomans AJM, Majerus MEN, Nedved O, Pedersen J, Rabitsch W, Roy HE, Ternois V, Zakharov IA, Roy DB (2008) *Harmonia axyridis* in Europe: spread and distribution of a nonnative Coccinellid. *BioControl* 53: 5–21.

Brunt AA, Crabtree K, Dallwitz MJ, Gibbs AJ, Watson L, Zurcher EJ (1996a) *Grapevine fanleaf nepovirus*. Plant Viruses Online: descriptions and lists from the VIDE Database. <a href="http://www.agls.uidaho.edu/ebi/vdie/refs.htm">http://www.agls.uidaho.edu/ebi/vdie/refs.htm</a> Accessed 22 June 2010.

Brunt AA, Crabtree K, Dallwitz MJ, Gibbs AJ, Watson L, Zurcher EJ (1996c) Plant viruses online: descriptions and lists from the VIDE database. <a href="http://biology.anu.edu.au/Groups/MES/vide/">http://biology.anu.edu.au/Groups/MES/vide/</a> Accessed 2014.

Brunt AA, Crabtree K, Dallwitz MJ, Gibbs AJ, Watson L, Zurcher EJ (1996b) Plant viruses online: descriptions and lists from the VIDE database. <a href="http://biology.anu.edu.au/Groups/MES/vide/">http://biology.anu.edu.au/Groups/MES/vide/</a> Accessed 2012.

Buchanan GA, Whiting JR (1991) Phylloxera management: prevention is better than cure. *The Australian and New Zealand Wine Industry Journal* 6: 223–230.

Büchen-Osmond C (2002) Viruses of plants in Australia. ICTVdB: The Universal Virus Database, version 4. <a href="http://ictvdb.bio-mirror.cn/Aussi/aussi.htm">http://ictvdb.bio-mirror.cn/Aussi/aussi.htm</a> Accessed September 2013.

Burges N, Taylor A, Kumar S (2005) Phomopsis cane and leaf spot: *Phomopsis viticola* (synonym: *P. viticola* taxon 2) an exotic threat to Western Australia. *Department of Agriculture Factsheet* 9: 1–2.

CABI (1972) Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, distribution maps of plant pests, map no.302: *Spodoptera exigua* (Hb.). CAB Abstracts plus. <a href="http://cababstractsplus.org">http://cababstractsplus.org</a> Accessed 26 August 2008.

CABI (2012) Crop Protection Compendium. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. <a href="http://www.cabi.org/cpc">http://www.cabi.org/cpc</a> Accessed 2012.

CABI (2014) Crop Protection Compendium. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. <a href="http://www.cabi.org/cpc">http://www.cabi.org/cpc</a> Accessed 2014.

CABI (2015) Crop Protection Compendium. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. <a href="http://www.cabi.org/cpc">http://www.cabi.org/cpc</a> Accessed 2015.

CABI-EPPO (1988) Distribution maps of plant pests, map no. 128: *Brevipalpus obovatus* Donnadieu. CAB Abstracts plus. <a href="http://cabdirect.org/abstracts/20046600128.html">http://cabdirect.org/abstracts/20046600128.html</a> Accessed 2014.

CABI-EPPO (1997a) Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Arabis mosaic nepovirus*. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization.

http://www.eppo.org/QUARANTINE/virus/Arabis mosaic nepovirus/ARMV00 ds.pdf Accessed 30 November 2010.

CABI-EPPO (1997b) Datasheets on quarantine pests: *Scirtothrips citri*. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization. <a href="http://www.eppo.org">http://www.eppo.org</a> Accessed 8 August 2011.

CABI-EPPO (1997c) Datasheets on quarantine pests: *Viteus vitifoliae*. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization. <a href="http://www.eppo.org/">http://www.eppo.org/</a> Accessed 27 November 2009.

CABI-EPPO (1998) Distribution maps of plant pests, map no 586: *Tetranychis kanzawai* Kishida. <a href="http://www.cabdirect.org/abstracts/20066600586.html">http://www.cabdirect.org/abstracts/20066600586.html</a> Accessed 2014.

CABI-EPPO (1999) Distribution maps of plant diseases, map no. 8: *Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus*. CAB International. <a href="http://www.cabi.org">http://www.cabi.org</a> Accessed December 2010.

CABI-EPPO (2001) Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, distribution maps of plant pests, map no. 256: *Aphis spiraecola*. CAB Abstracts plus.

http://www.cababstractsplus.org/DMPP/Index.asp Accessed 31 August 2009.

CABI-EPPO (2010) Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, distribution maps of plant pests, map no. 739: *Brevipalpus lewisi* McGregor. CAB Abstracts plus. http://www.cababstractsplus.org/DMPP/Index.asp Accessed 3 May 2013.

Cabrera-La Rosa JC, Johnson MW, Civerolo EL, Chen J, Groves RL (2008) Seasonal population dynamics of *Draeculacephala minerva* (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae) and transmission of *Xylella fastidiosa*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101: 1105–1113.

Candolfi-Arballo O, Valenzuela-Solano C, Gubler WD, Hernandez-Martinez R (2010) Botrosphaeriaceae species associated with grapevine decline in Mexico. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 49: 105–106.

Capinera JL (2005) Fall armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith) (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences Extension, University of Florida. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/pdffiles/IN/IN25500.pdf Accessed 6 August 2008.

Capinera JL (2008) Banded cucumber beetle, *Diabrotica balteata* LeConte (Insecta: Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). University of Florida, IFAS Extension. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu</a> Accessed 30 September 2010.

Carrol D (2003) Weaving a web of vineyard spiders. GrapeGrower Magazine. <a href="http://www.aaie.net/IPMinfo/spiderweave.htm">http://www.aaie.net/IPMinfo/spiderweave.htm</a> Accessed 5 May 2006.

Ceja-Torres LF, Teliz-Ortiz D, Osada-Kawasoe S, Morales-Garcia JL (2000) Etiology, distribution and incidence of avocado canker *Persea americana* Mill. in four municipalities of Estado de Michoacan, Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatologia: La Revista Oficial de la Soceidad Mexicana de Fitopatologia* 18: 79–86.

CESAVE Sonora (2015) *El Sector Agrícola en Sonora: Importancia del sector agropecuario y agrícola, la diferenciación fitosanitaria y su impacto en Sonora.* Comité Estatal de Sanidad Vegetal de Sonora, Hermosillo, Mexico.

CFIA (2010) *Plant health risk assessment: Drosophila suzukii (Matsumura) Spotted wing drosophila*. Canadian Food Inspection Agency, Ottawa.

Chacon S (2003) The genus *Diatrypella* in Mexico, including descriptions of a new species and a new variety. *Documents Mycologiques* 32: 95–106.

Chatasiri S, Ono Y (2008) Phylogeny and taxonomy of the Asian grapevine leaf rust fungus, *Phakopsora euvitis*, and its allies (Uredinales). *Mycoscience* 49: 66–74.

Childers CC (1997) Feeding and oviposition injuries to plants. In Lewis T (ed) *Thrips as crop pests* 505–537. CAB International, Wallingford.

Chittenden FH (1908) The harlequin cabbage bug. *Circular* 103: 1–10.

Chu PWG, Francki RIB, Hatta T (1983) Some properties of *Tomato ringspot virus* isolated from *Pentas lanceolata* in South Australia. *Plant Pathology* 32: 353–356.

CIHEAM (2006) Directory of infectious diseases of grapevines and viruses and virus-like diseases of the grapevine: bibliographic report 1998-2004. No. 55, Centre International de Hautes études Agronomiques Méditerranéennes-Istituto Agronomico Mediterraneo di Bari, Bari.

Cline H (1986) Berry scarring problem tied to early thrips. *California Grape Grower* 17: 36–37.

Cohn E, Tanne E, Nitzany FE (1970) *Xiphinema italiae:* a new vector of *Grapevine fanleaf virus*. *Phytopathology* 60: 181–182.

Constable F, Rodoni B (2011) *Fact Sheet: Grapevine leafroll-associated viruses*. Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation, Victoria.

Constable FE, Nicholas P, Rodoni BC (2010) *Development and validation of diagnostic protocols for the detection of endemic and exotic pathogens of grapevines*. Department of Primary Industries, Victoria.

Cook RP, Dubé AJ (1989) *Host-pathogen index of plant diseases in South Australia.* Field Crops Pathology Group, South Australian Department of Agriculture, Adelaide.

Cooperative Research Centre for Viticulture (2005) *Botryosphaeria canker and bunch rot*. Cooperative Research Centre for Viticulture, Australia.

Corrales-Maldonado C, Martinez-Tellez MA, Gardea AA, Orozco-Avitia A, Vargas-Arispuro I (2010) Organic alternative for breaking dormancy in table grapes grown in hot regions. *American Journal of Agricultural and Biological Sciences* 5: 143–147.

Cortez-Mondaca E, Armenta-Cárdenas I, Bahena-Juárez F (2010) Parasitoides y Porcentaje de Parasitismo Sobre el Gusano Cogollero (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) en el Sur de Sonora, Mexico. *Southwestern Entomologist* 35: 199–203.

Cory L, Hewitt WB (1968) Some grapevine viruses in pollen and seed. *Phytopathology* 58: 1316–1319.

Costello MJ, Daane KM (1999) Abundance of spiders and insect predators on grapes in central California. *The Journal of Arachnology* 27: 531–538.

CSIRO (2005b) Australian insect common names version 1.53. <a href="http://www.ces.csiro.au/aicn/name.s/b">http://www.ces.csiro.au/aicn/name.s/b</a> 1.htm Accessed October 2013.

CSIRO (2005a) Australian insect common names version 1.53. <a href="http://www.ces.csiro.au/aicn/name.s/b">http://www.ces.csiro.au/aicn/name.s/b</a> 1.htm Accessed 2015.

CSIRO (2005c) Australian insect common names version 1.53. <a href="http://www.ces.csiro.au/aicn/name.s/b">http://www.ces.csiro.au/aicn/name.s/b</a> 1.htm Accessed 2012.

Cunnington J (2003) *Pathogenic fungi on introduced plants in Victoria.* Department of Primary Industries, Victoria, Melbourne.

DAFF (2003) *Netherlands truss tomatoes import policy*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

DAFF (2004) Longan and lychee fruit from the People's Republic of China and Thailand: Final import risk analysis report - Part A and Part B. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

DAFF (2011) *Import Risk Analysis Handbook 2011.* Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

DAFF (2013) Final non-regulated analysis of existing policy for Californian table grapes to Western Australia. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

DAFF Biosecurity (2013) *Final pest risk analysis report for Drosophila suzukii*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra.

DAFWA (2014) Quarantine WA import requirements. <a href="http://www.agric.wa.gov.au/qtine/default.asp">http://www.agric.wa.gov.au/qtine/default.asp</a> Accessed 2014.

DAFWA (2015a) *Draft policy review: a categorisation of invertebrate and pathogen organisms associated with fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) imported from other Australian states and territories.* Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, South Perth.

DAFWA (2015b) *Draft policy review: fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) imported into Western Australia from other states and territories.* Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, South Perth.

DAFWA (2015c) Final policy review: A categorisation of invertebrate and pathogen organisms associated with fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) imported from other Australian states and territories. Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, South Perth.

DAFWA (2015d) *Final policy review: Fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) imported into Western Australia from other states and territories.* Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, South Perth.

David'yan GE (2008) *Parthenolecanium corni* Bouche: European fruit scale. Interactive Agricultural Ecological Atlas of Russia and Neighbouring Countries: Economic Plants and their Diseases, Pests and Weeds. <a href="http://www.agroatlas.ru">http://www.agroatlas.ru</a> Accessed 25 January 2011.

Davidson MM, Butler RC, Teulon DAJ (2006) Starvation period and age affect the response of female *Frankliniella occidentalis* (Pergande) (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) to odor and visual cues. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 52: 729–736.

DAWA (2006) *Draft plant pathology lists of pathogen species: table one: pathogens (fungi, bacteria, viruses, viroids and nematodes) recorded from Western Australia.* Department of Agriculture, Perth.

Day WH, Baird CR, Shaw SR (2012) New, native species of *Peristenus* (Hymenoptera:Braconidae) parasitzing *Lygus hesperus* (Hemiptera:Miridae) in Idaho: biology, importance and description. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 92: 370–375.

de Coss M, Otero-Colina G, Peña JE, Magallanes R (2010) Demographic and reproductive parameters of *Polyohagotarsonemus latus* in *Carica papaya*. In Sabelis MW, Bruin J (eds) *Trends in Acarology: Proceedings of the 12th International Congress* 357–360. Springer, Dordrecht.

de la Torre-Almaraz R, Téliz-Ortiz D, Cárdenas-Soriano E, Barrón-Rodríguez BL, García-Latorre E, Cárdenas-Alonso M, Rivera-Bustamante R, Valverde RA (1998) Identificación de un Complejo viral en tomate de cáscara (*Physalis ixocarpa* B.) en la región Centro de México (Identification of

a viral complex in tomatillo (*Physalis ixocarpa* B.) in the Central region of Mexico) (in Spanish). *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatologia* 16: 1–11.

de Lima CPF, Jessup AJ, Mansfield ER, Daniels D (2011) Cold treatment of table grapes infested with Mediterranean fruit fly *Ceratitis capitata* (Wiedemann) and Queensland fruit fly *Bactrocera tryoni* (Froggatt) Diptera: Tephritidae. *New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science* 39: 95–105.

de Luna-López MC, Valdivia-Flores AG, Jaramillo-Juárez F, Reyes JL, Ortiz-Martìnez R, Quezada-Tristán T (2013) Association between *Aspergillus flavus* colonization and aflatoxins production in immature grains of maize genotypes. *Journal of Food Science and Engineering* 3: 688–698.

Deacon J (2005) Profiles of fungi: rust fungi (Basidiomycota). Fungal Biology. <a href="http://www.biology.ed.ac.uk/research/groups/jdeacon/FungalBiology/rust.htm">http://www.biology.ed.ac.uk/research/groups/jdeacon/FungalBiology/rust.htm</a> Accessed 2009.

Denmark HA, Fasulo TR (2009) Red and black flat mit, a false spider mite, *Brevipalpus phoenicis* (Geijskes) (Arachnida: Acari: Tenuipalpidae). University of Florida, Department of Entomology and Nematology. <a href="http://entnemdept.ufl.edu/creatures/orn/mites/Brevipalpus phoenicis.htm">http://entnemdept.ufl.edu/creatures/orn/mites/Brevipalpus phoenicis.htm</a> Accessed 7 February 2011.

Department of Agriculture (2014) *Final report for the non-regulated analysis of existing policy for fresh table grapes from Japan*. Department of Agriculture, Canberra.

Department of Agriculture (2015) *Draft report for the non-regulated analysis of existing policy for fresh table grapes from India*. Department of Agriculture, Canberra.

Dixon WN (1989) The tarnished plant bug, *Lygus lineolaris* (Palisot de Beauvois) in conifer nurseries (Heteroptera: Miridae). *Entomology Circular* 320: 1–2.

Dixon WN (2009) *Lygus lineolaris.* Publication number EENY-245. Featured creatures. <a href="http://entnemdept.ufl.edu/creatures/trees/tarnished\_plant\_bug.htm">http://entnemdept.ufl.edu/creatures/trees/tarnished\_plant\_bug.htm</a> Accessed 24 August 2012.

Dokoozlian NK (2000) Plant growth regulator use for table grape production in California. *Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium on Table Grapes, La Serena, Chile* 129–143.

DRDPIFR NT (2008) Summary of conditions for the introduction of plants and plant material into the Northern Territory.

Eichlin TD, Kinnee SA (2001) *Polyphagy of the citrus peel miner*. Department of Food and Agriculture, California.

Emerson LPB Jr (1979) *Mexico's grape industry: table grapes, raisins and wine.* FAS-M 292, US Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agriculture Service, Washington DC.

EPPO (2005) Datasheets on quarantine pests: *Maconellicoccus hirsutus*. *OEPP/EPPO Bulletin* 35: 413–415.

EPPO (2007) *Phakopsora euvitis* eradicated from Australia. Num. article: 2007/153. EPPO Global Database. <a href="http://gd3.eppo.int/reporting.php/article1172">http://gd3.eppo.int/reporting.php/article1172</a> Accessed 22 October 2012.

European Food Safety Authority (2008) Pest risk assessment made by France on *Hop stunt viroid* (HSVd) considered by France as harmful in the French Overseas Department of Réunion. *The EFSA Journal* 687: 1–17.

Evenhuis NL (2007) Catalogue of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian regions. Bishop Museum. <a href="http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org">http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org</a> Accessed 16 October 2007.

Eyres N, Wood C, Taylor A (2006) *Black rot Guignardia bidwellii*. Factsheet note 167, Department of Agriculture, Western Australia.

FAO (1995) *International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 4: Requirements for the establishment of pest free areas.* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (1999) International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 10: Requirements for the establishment of pest free places of production and pest free production sites. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (2002) *International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 14: The use of integrated measures in a systems approach for pest risk management.* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (2006) *International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 26: Establishment of pest free areas for fruit flies (Tephritidae)*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (2007) *International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 2: Framework for pest risk analysis.* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (2009) International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 28: phytosanitary treatments pt 7: irradiation treatment for fruit flies of the family Tephritidae (generic). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (2013) *International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 11: Pest risk analysis for quarantine pests.* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

FAO (2015) *International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) no. 5: Glossary of phytosanitary terms.* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

Farr DF, Rossman AY (2012) Fungal Databases, Systematic Mycology and Microbiology Laboratory, ARS, USDA. <a href="http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/index.cfm">http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/index.cfm</a> Accessed 2012.

Farr DF, Rossman AY (2014) Fungal Databases, Systematic Mycology and Microbiology Laboratory, ARS, USDA. <a href="http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/index.cfm">http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/index.cfm</a> Accessed 2014.

Faulkner D (2006) *Cotinis mutabilis:* green fruit beetle, figeater beetle: Scarabaeidae. San Diego Natural History Museum. <a href="http://www.sdnhm.org/fieldguide/inverts/coti-mut.html">http://www.sdnhm.org/fieldguide/inverts/coti-mut.html</a> Accessed 29 October 2007.

Flaherty DL, Christensen LP, Lanini WT, Marois JJ, Phillips PA, Wilson LT eds (1992) *Grape pest management*. University of California, Oakland.

Flechtmann CHW, Knihinicki DK (2002) New species and new record of *Tetranychus* Dufour from Australia, with a key to the major groups in this genus based on females (Acari: Prostigmata: Tetranychidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* 41: 118–127.

Fletcher BS (1989) Movements of tephritid fruit flies. In Robinson AS, Hooper G (eds) *Fruit flies, their biology, natural enemies and control. Vol. 3B* 209–219. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., Amsterdam.

Fleury D, Pare J, Vincent C, Mauffette Y (2006) Feeding impact of *Lygus lineolaris* (Heteroptera: Miridae) on *Vitis vinifera*: a behavioural and histological study. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 84: 493–500.

Furness GO, Charles JG (1994) Mealybugs. In Nicholas P, Margery P, Wachtel M (eds) *Diseases and pests* 54–55. Winetitles, Adelaide.

Furth DG (2005) The current status of knowledge of the Alticinae of Mexico (Colepotera: Chrysomelidae). *Bonner zoologisch Beiträge* 54: 209–237.

Galvan TL, Burkness EC, Hutchinson WD (2013) Grape flea beetle. <a href="http://www.vegedge.umn.edu/vegpest/grapes/FleaBeetle.htm">http://www.vegedge.umn.edu/vegpest/grapes/FleaBeetle.htm</a> Accessed 4 June 2013.

Galvan TL, Burkness EC, Hutchison WD (2006) Wine grapes in the Midwest: reducing the risk of the multicolored Asian lady beetle. University of Minnesota Extension Service, St.Paul, MN. <a href="http://www.extension.umn.edu/distribution/horticulture/components/8232grapes.pdf">http://www.extension.umn.edu/distribution/horticulture/components/8232grapes.pdf</a> Accessed 12 November 2009.

Garb JE, González A, Gillespie RG (2004) The black widow spider genus *Latrodectus* (Araneae: Theridiidae): phylogeny, biogeography, and invasion history. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 31: 1127–1142.

Garcia-Arenal F, Pallas V, Flores R (1987) The sequence of a viroid from grapevine closely related to severe isolates of *Citrus exocortis viroid*. *Nucleic Acids Research* 15: 4203–4210.

Global Biodiversity Information Facility (2013) GBIF Backbone Taxonomy. <a href="http://www.gbif.org/species#">http://www.gbif.org/species#</a> Accessed 2013.

Gonsalves D (1988) *Tomato ringspot virus* decline. In Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) *Compendium of grape diseases* 49–50. The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul, Minnesota.

González D, Cervenka V, Moratorio M, Pickett C, Wilson LT (1988) Biological control of variegated leafhopper in grapes. *California Agriculture* Januaray-February: 23–25.

Guerra-Sobrevilla L (1991) Parasitoids of the grapeleaf skeletonizer, *Harrisabrillians* Barnes and McDunnough (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae) in northwest Mexico. *Crop Protection* 10: 501–503.

Guerrero Gámez CE, Alvarado Gómez OG, Gutiérrez Mauleón H, González Garza R, Álvarez Ojeda MG, na Rodriguez M (2013) Detección por RT-PCR punto final y tiempo real de tres especies de viroides en cítricos de Nuevo León y Tamaulipas, México (in Spanish). *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatologia* 31: 20–28.

Gutierrez J, Schicha E (1983) The spider mite family Tetranychidae (Acari) in New South Wales. *International Journal of Acarology* 9: 99–116.

Habili N, Cameron ID, Randles JW (2009) A mild strain of *Grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3* is present in desirable clones of Crimson seedless table grapes in Western Australia. *16th meeting of the International Council for the Study of Virus and Virus-like Diseases of the Grapevine* 237–238. Societe 'Le Progrès Agricole et Viticole', France.

Habili N, Rowhani A, Symons RH (2001) *Grapevine fanleaf virus:* a potential threat to the viticultural industry. *The Australian Grapegrower and Winemaker* 449: 141–143.

Habili N, Symons RH (2000) Grapevine viruses detected by Waite diagnostics in Australia. *13th IOCV Conference, 1996: procaryotes and blight 124*–126. University of Adelaide, Adelaide.

Hamman RA Jr, Savage SD, Larsen HJ (1998) *The Colorado grape growers guide*. Colorado State University, Colorado.

Hewitt WB, Pearson RC (1988) Phomopsis cane and leaf spot. In Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) *Compendium of grape diseases* 17–18. The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Ho CC, Chen WH (1994) Infestation of grape berry by spider mites. *Plant Protection Bulletin* 36: 251–256.

Hoddle MS (2004) The potential adventive geographic range of glassy-winged sharpshooter, *Homalodisca coagulata* and the grape pathogen *Xylella fastidiosa:* implications for California and other grape growing regions of the world. *Crop Protection* 23: 691–699.

Hoddle MS, Stosic CD, Mound LA (2006) Populations of North American bean thrips, *Caliothrips fasciatus* (Pergande) (Thysanoptera: Thripidae: Panchaetothripinae) not detected in Australia. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 45: 122–129.

Hyche LL (2001) Whitelined sphinx *Hyles lineata* (F.) (Sphingidae). Auburn University, Department of Entomology and Plant Pathology.

http://www.ag.auburn.edu/enpl/bulletins/whitelinedsphinx/whitesphinx.htm Accessed 4 June 2013.

Ingels CA, Bugg RL, McGourty GT, Christensen IP (1998) *Cover cropping in vineyards: a grower's handbook.* University of California, Oakland.

INRA (1997) HYPPZ (Hypermédia pour la protection des plantes). Institut national de la recherche agronomique. <a href="http://www.inra.fr/hyppz/pa.htm">http://www.inra.fr/hyppz/pa.htm</a> Accessed 2014.

International Trade Centre (2015) Trade map: trade statistics for international business development. Trade Map. <a href="http://www.trademap.org/Index.aspx">http://www.trademap.org/Index.aspx</a> Accessed 2015.

IPPC (2008) Eradication of grapevine leaf rust (GVLR) from Australia. International Plant Protection Convention.

https://www.ippc.int/index.php?id=1110879&tx pestreport pi1[showUid]=200957&frompage =&type=pestreport&subtype=&L=0#item Accessed 25 May 2011.

Isely D (1942) *The grape rootworm.* University of Arkansas, College of Agriculture, Fayetteville, Arkansas.

Jarvis WR, Traquair JA (1984) Bunch rot of grapes caused by *Aspergillus aculeatus*. *Plant Disease* 68: 718–719.

Jeppson LR, Keifer HH, Baker EW (1975) *Mites injurious to economic plants.* University of California, Berkeley.

Jones DR (2005) Plant viruses transmitted by thrips. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 113: 119–157.

Jubb GL, Jr., Masteller EC, Wheeler AG Jr (1979) Survey of arthropods in vineyards of Erie County, Pennsylvania: Hemiptera-Heteroptera. *Environmental Entomology* 8: 982–986.

Kamel-Ben Halima M, Mdellel L (2010) First record of the grapevine aphid, *Aphis illinoisensis* Shimer, in Tunisia. *Bulletin OEPP/EPPO Bulletin* 40: 191–192.

Kanzawa T (1935) *Research into the fruit-fly Drosophila suzukii Matsumura (preliminary report)*. Yamanashi Agricultural Experimental Station, Kofu.

Kanzawa T (1939) *Studies on Drosophila suzukii Mats*. Yamanashi Agricultural Experimental Station, Kofu.

Kaydan MB, Kozár F (2010) New and rare mealybugs (Hemiptera: Coccoidea: Pseudococcidae, Putoidae) from Eastern Anatolia (Turkey). *Zoosystematica Rossica* 20: 28–39.

Kenis M, Roy HE, Zindel R, Majerus MEN (2008) Current and potential management strategies against *Harmonia axyridis*. *BioControl* 53: 235–252.

Kirk WDJ, Terry LI (2003) The spread of the Western flower thrips *Frankliniella occidentalis* (Pergande). *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* 5: 301–310.

Kirkland CA (2009) *Biological control of Marmara gulosa Guillén and Davis in the San Joaquin Valley.* Master of Science in Agriculture, with Specialization in Crop Science thesis, California Polytechnic State University, California.

Koch RL, Venette RC, Hutchison WD (2006) Invasions by *Harmonia axyridis* (Pallas) (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae) in the Western hemisphere: implications for South America. *Neotropical Entomology* 35: 421–434.

Koltunow AM, Krake LR, Rezaian MA (1988) *Hop stunt viroid* in Australian grapevine cultivars: potential for hop infection. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 17: 7–10.

Kovach J (2004) Impact of multicoloured Asian lady beetles as a pest of fruit and people. *American Entomologist* 50: 159–161.

Kulkarni NS, Mani M, Banerjee K (2007) *Management of thrips on grapes*. Extension folder no. 13, National Research Centre for Grapes, Pune.

Lazar J, Kolber M, Laehoezky J (1990) Detection of some nepoviruses (GFV, GFV-YM,GCMV, ArMV) in the seeds and seedlings of grapevine by ELISA. *Kertgazdasag* 22: 58–72.

Lee JC, Bruck DJ, Curry H, Edwards D, Haviland DR, Van Steenwyk RA, Yorgey BM (2011) The susceptibility of small fruits and cherries to the spotted-wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii*. *Pest Management Science* 67: 1358–1367.

Leong SL (2005) *Black Aspergillus species: implications for ochratoxin A in Australian grapes and wine.* PhD thesis, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia.

Leong SL, Hocking AD, Pitt JI (2004) Occurrence of fruit rot fungi (*Aspergillus* section *Nigri*) on some drying varieties of irrigated grapes. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 10: 83–88.

Leong SL, Hocking AD, Pitt JI, Kazi BA, Emmett RW, Scott ES (2006) Black *Aspergillus* species in Australian vineyards: from soil to ochratoxin A in wine. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology* 571: 153–171.

Lessio F, Alma A (2006) Spatial distribution of mymphs of *Scaphoideus titanus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) in grapes, and evaluation of sequential sampling plans. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 99: 578–582.

Leu LS (1988) Rust. In Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) *Compendium of grape diseases* 28–30. The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Li SF, Guo R, Tsuji M, Sano T (2006) Two grapevine viroids in China and the possible detection of a third. *Plant Pathology* 55: 564–564.

Li ZX (2004) Control of pests and diseases of table grape. Jindun, Beijing.

Lit IL Jr, Caasi-Lit M, Calilung VJ (1998) The mealybugs (Pseudococcidae, Coccoidea, Hemiptera) of eggplant (*Solanum melongena* Linn.) in the Philippines. *Philippine Entomologist* 12: 29–41.

Little A, Rezaian MA (2003) Grapevine viroids. In Hadidi A, Flores R, Randles JW, Semancik JS (eds) *Viroids* 195–206. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Collingwood.

Liu Y, Daane KM, Tebbets JS, Bettiga L (2008) Ultralow oxygen treatment for control of *Latrodectus hesperus* (Araneae: Theridiidae) on harvested table grapes. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101: 1515–1518.

Lommel SA, Stenger DC, Morris TJ (1983) Evaluation of virus diseases of commercial carnations in California. *Acta Horticulturae (ISHS)* 141: 79–88.

Lorenz GM, III, Johnson DR, Edmund R, Fisher A, Page L, Hopkins JD (2000) Management of the tarnished plant bug, *Lygus lineolaris*, with traditional and new insecticides. Proceedings of the Beltwide Cotton Conference. <a href="http://arkansasagnews.uark.edu/198su35.pdf">http://arkansasagnews.uark.edu/198su35.pdf</a> Accessed 2009.

Machain LM (1973) Chemical control of Lygus bugs on lucerne, in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California. *Agricultura Tecnica en Mexico* 3: 203–206 (abstract only).

Machota RJr, Bortoli LC, Botton M, Grützmacher AD (2013) Fungi that cause rot in bunches of grape identified in adult fruit flies (*Anastrepha fraterculus*) (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Chilean Journal of Agricultural Research* 73: 196–201.

Maes JM (2004) Insectos asociados a algunos cultivos tropicales en el Atlantico de Nicaragua: parte iv: Aguacate (*Persea americana*, Lauraceae). *Revista Nicaraguense de Entomologia* 64: 1–262.

MAF Biosecurity New Zealand (2009) *Import risk analysis: table grapes (Vitis vinifera) from China final.* Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, Wellington.

Maiguashca F, Ferguson H, Bahder B, Brooks T, O'Neal S, Walsh D (2010) Spotted wing drosophila, 4 October 2010 grape update: injured and ripening fruit may become more attractive: monitoring strongly recommended. Washinton State University Extension. <a href="http://extension.wsu.edu/swd/Documents/SWDGrapeUpdate10">http://extension.wsu.edu/swd/Documents/SWDGrapeUpdate10</a> 4 10.pdf Accessed 27 August 2014.

Maixner M, Pearson RC, Boudon-Padieu E, Caudwell A (1993) *Scaphoideus titanus*, a possible vector of grapevine yellows in New York. *Plant Disease* 77: 408–413.

Marcuzzi G (1985) New taxa of Neotropical Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 77: 179–186.

Martelli GP (1997) Presentation of the Mediterranean network on *Grapevine closteroviruses* (MNGC) and report of activity 1992-97. *Options Mediterraneennes, Series B* 29: 13–29.

Martelli GP (2010) Virus diseases of grapevine. *Encyclopedia of Life Sciences (ELS)* 1–11. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester.

Martelli GP, Walter B, Pinck L (2001) Grapevine fanleaf virus. Descriptions of Plant Viruses. http://www.dpvweb.net/dpv/showdpv.php?dpvno=385 Accessed 22 May 2009.

Mau RFL, Martin Kessing JL (2007) *Peridroma saucia* (Hubner). Crop Knowledge Master. <a href="http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/Type/peridrom.htm">http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/Type/peridrom.htm</a> Accessed 2012.

McGrew JR, Pollack FG (1988) Leaf blight. In Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) *Compendium of grape diseases* 30–30. The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul.

Mendonça RS, Navia D, Dininz IR, Flechtmann CHW (2011) South American spider mites: new hosts and localities. *Journal of Insect Science* 11: 1–18.

Migeon A, Dorkeld F (2006a) Spider mites web: a comprehensive database for the Tetranychidae. <a href="http://www.montpellier.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb">http://www.montpellier.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb</a> Accessed 2010.

Migeon A, Dorkeld F (2006b) Tetranychidae. Spider mites web. <a href="http://www.ensam.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb/index.php">http://www.ensam.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb/index.php</a> Accessed 13 April 2010.

Migeon A, Dorkeld F (2012) Spider mites web: a comprehensive database for the Tetranychidae. <a href="http://www1.montpellier.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb/">http://www1.montpellier.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb/</a> Accessed 2012.

Migeon A, Dorkeld F (2013) Spider mites web: a comprehensive database for the Tetranychidae. <a href="http://www1.montpellier.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb/">http://www1.montpellier.inra.fr/CBGP/spmweb/</a> Accessed 2013.

Miles PW (1987) Feeding process of Aphidoidea in relation to effects on their food plants. In Minks AK, Harrewijn P (eds) *Aphids: their biology, natural enemies and control Volume A* 321–340. Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam.

Millar JG, Daane KM, McElfresh JS, Moreira JA, Malakar-Kuenen R, Guillén M, Bentley WJ (2002) Development and optimization of methods for using sex pheromone for monitoring the mealybug *Planococcus ficus* (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae) in California vineyards. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 95: 706–714.

Miller DR (1998) Checklist of the scale insects (Coccoidea: Homoptera) of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 98: 68–86.

Miller DR, Davidson JA (2005) *Armored scale insect pests of trees and shrubs (Hemiptera: Diaspididae)*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca & London.

Miller DR, Miller GL, Watson GW (2002) Invasive species of mealybugs (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) and their threat to US agriculture. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 104: 825–836.

Miller DR, Rung A, Venable GL, Gill RJ (2007) Scale insects: identification tools for species of quarantine significance.

http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/ScaleKeys/ScaleInsectsHome/ScaleInsectsHome.html Accessed 24 August 2010.

Mink GI (1993) Pollen-and seed-transmitted viruses and viroids. *Annual Review of Phytopathology* 31: 375–402.

Mirica II, Mirica AI, St.Timotei P (1987) Semnalarea a doua specii de afide daunatoare la vita de vie: *Aphis fobae* Scop. si *Aphis gossypii* Glover (A record of two species of aphids damaging grapevine: *Aphis fabae* Scop, and *Aphis gossypii* Glover (in Romanian). *Buletinul de Protectia Plantelor* 2-3: 15–17.

Missouri State University (2005) Multicolored Asian ladybeetle (*Harmonia axyridis*) on grapes. Viticulture Pest Alert. <a href="http://www.mtngrv.missouristate.edu/Publications/PestAlert1.htm">http://www.mtngrv.missouristate.edu/Publications/PestAlert1.htm</a> Accessed 20 August 2007.

Mitcham EJ, Zhou S, Bikoba V (1997) Controlled atmospheres for quarantine control of three pests of table grape. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 90: 1360–1370.

Molina Group (2015) Our products: grape. <a href="http://www.molinagroup.com/en productos.html">http://www.molinagroup.com/en productos.html</a> Accessed 19 August 2015.

Molinar R, Norton M (2003) Hoplia - a new pest in strawberries. <a href="http://cemerced.ucdavis.edu/files/40473.pdf">http://cemerced.ucdavis.edu/files/40473.pdf</a> Accessed 2012.

Mondello V, Lo Piccolo S, Conigliaro G, Alfonzo A, Torta L, Burruano S (2013) First report of *Neofusiccoccum vitifusiforme* and presence of other Botryosphaeriaceae species associated with Botryosphaeria dieback of grapevine in Sicily (Italy). *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 52: 388–396.

Moon H, Woong K, Choi M, Kwon S, Shin Y, Kim D, Hwang C (2008) Seasonal occurrences of insect pests in watermelon under greenhouses as affected by cropping season. *Korean Journal of Applied Entomology* 47: 345–352.

Mora-Aguilera G, Nieto-Angel D, Téliz D, Campbell CL (1993) Development of a prediction model for papaua ringspot in Veracuruz, Mexico. *Plant Disease* 77: 1205–1211.

Moran J (1995) Virus diseases of Daphne. Department of Primary Industries, Victoria. <a href="http://new.dpi.vic.gov.au">http://new.dpi.vic.gov.au</a> Accessed 23 February 2011.

Mostert L, Corus PW, Kang JC (2001) Species of *Phomopsis* and a *Libertella* sp. occurring on grapevines with specific reference to South Africa: morphological, cultural, molecular and pathological characterization. *Mycologia* 93: 146–167.

Mound LA, Palmer JM (1981) Identification, distribution and host-plants of the pest species of *Scirtothrips* (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 71: 467–479.

Mound LA, Teulon DAJ (1995) Thysanoptera as phytophagous opportunists. In Skinner M, Lewis T, Parker BL (eds) *Thrips biology and management* 3–19. Plenum Press, New York.

Mueller S (2003) Lygus species composition in agronomic crops of the San Joaquin Valley. <a href="http://info.ucanr.org/alf-seed/2003/5.pdf">http://info.ucanr.org/alf-seed/2003/5.pdf</a> Accessed 5 September 2012.

Munkvold GP (2001) Eutypa dieback of grapevine and apricot. Plant Health Progress. <a href="http://www.plantmanagementnetwork.org/php/">http://www.plantmanagementnetwork.org/php/</a> Accessed 27 July 2009.

Munro D (1987) Viruses infecting hop, *Humulus lupulus*, in Australia. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 38: 83–90.

Munyaneza JE, Sengoda VG, Crosslin JM, Garzón-Tiznado JA, Cardenas-Valenzuela OG (2009) First report of "*Candidatus* Liberibacter solanacearum" in pepper plants in México. *Plant Disease* 93: 1076–1076.

Murant AF (1970) *Arabis mosaic virus*. Descriptions of Plant Viruses. <a href="http://www.dpvweb.net/index.php">http://www.dpvweb.net/index.php</a> Accessed 6 November 2012.

Murant AF (1974) Strawberry latent ringspot virus. Descriptions of Plant Viruses. <a href="http://www.dpvweb.net/dpv/showadpv.php?dpvno=126">http://www.dpvweb.net/dpv/showadpv.php?dpvno=126</a> Accessed 31 July 2014.

Murant AF (1983) Seed and pollen transmission of nematode-borne viruses. *Seed Science and Technology* 11: 973–987.

Nakahara S (1994) *The genus Thrips Linnaeus (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) of the new world.* USDA Technical Bulletin no. 1822, United States Department of Agriculture, Beltsville.

Nakahara S (1997) Annotated list of the *Frankliniella* species of the world (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Contributions on Entomology International* 2: 355–389.

NAPPO (2011) Official Pest Reports: Detection of spotted-winged drosophila (*Drosophila suzukii* Matsumura) in the municipality of Los Reyes, state of Michoacan, Mexico. North American Plant Protection Organization. <a href="http://www.pestalert.org/oprDetail.cfm?oprID=507">http://www.pestalert.org/oprDetail.cfm?oprID=507</a> Accessed 14 March 2012.

Naranjo SE, Stefanek MA (2012) Feeding behaviour of a potential insect pest, *Lygus hesperus*, on four new industrial crops for the arid southwestern USA. *Industrial Crops and Products* 37: 358–361.

Navajas M, Gutierrez J, Williams M, Gotoh T (2001) Synonymy between two spider mite species, *Tetranychus kanzawai* and *T. hydrangeae* (Acari: Tetranychidae), shown by ribosomal ITS2 sequences and cross-breeding experiments. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 91: 117–123.

NVHSC (2005) *Pest risk analysis for the establishment of a new infestation of phylloxera in Australia as a result of harvest processes.* National Vine Health Steering Committee, South Australia.

NVHSC (2008) *National phylloxera management protocol: definitions of phylloxera management zones*. National Vine Health Steering Committee, South Australia.

Ochoa Fuentes YM, Delgado Ortiz JC, Cerna Chávez E, Hernández Castillo FD, Flores Olivas A, Gallegos Morales G, Vázquez Martínez O, Rodríguez Guerra R (2013) The first report of *Fusarium proliferatum* causing garlic bulb rots in Mexico. *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 8: 570–573.

Olsen AR (1981) List of stored-product insects found in imported foods entering United States at southern California ports. *ESA Bulletin* 27: 18–20.

Ono Y (2000) Taxonomy of the *Phakopsora ampelopsidis* species complex on vitaceous hosts in Asia including a new species, *P. euvitis. Mycologia* 92: 154–173.

Palmer JM, Wetton MN (1987) A morphometric analysis of the *Thrips hawaiiensis* (Morgan) species-group (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 77: 397–406.

Paxton DW, Thorvilson HG (1996) Oviposition of three *Erythroneura* species on grape leaves in Western Texas. *Southwestern Entomologist* 21: 141–144.

Peake BK, Mackie AE, Sivasithamparam K, Habili N, McKirdy SJ (2004) First report of *Grapevine leafroll associated virus* 9 (GLRaV-9) in Western Australia. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 33: 445–446.

Pearson RC, Goheen AC (1988) *Compendium of grape diseases.* Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Perrone G, Mule G, Susca A, Battilani P, Pietri A, Logrieco A (2006) Ochratoxin A production and amplified fragment length polymorphism analysis of *Aspergillus carbonarius, Aspergillus tubingensis*, and *Aspergillus niger* strains isolated from grapes in Italy. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 72: 680–685.

Perry EJ (2010) Pest Notes: Hoplia beetle. UC ANR Publication 7499. UC Statewide Integrated Pest Management Program, University of California, Davis. <a href="http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PMG/PESTNOTES/pn7499.html">http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PMG/PESTNOTES/pn7499.html</a> Accessed 29 May 2012.

Persley D, Magarey P (2009) Grape. In Cooke T, Persley D, House S (eds) *Diseases of fruit crops in Australia* 131–144. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Pethybridge SJ, Hay FS, Barbara DJ, Eastwell KC, Wilson CR (2008) Viruses and viroids infecting hop: significance, epidemiology, and management. *Plant Disease* 92: 324–338.

PGIBSA (2009) *Phylloxera management zones of Australia*. Phylloxera and Grape Industry Board of South Australia, South Australia.

PIRSA (2010) Biosecurity SA condition 8: grapes and related materials. Primary Industries and Resources, South Australia. <a href="http://www.pir.sa.gov.au/biosecuritysa">http://www.pir.sa.gov.au/biosecuritysa</a> Accessed 16 July 2010.

Plant Health Australia (2001b) Australian plant pest database, online database. <a href="https://www.planthealthaustralia.com.au/appd">www.planthealthaustralia.com.au/appd</a> Accessed 2014.

Plant Health Australia (2001a) Australian plant pest database, online database. www.planthealthaustralia.com.au/appd Accessed 2012.

Plant Health Australia (2009) *Industry biosecurity plan for the viticulture industry*. Version 2.0, Plant Health Australia, Canberra.

Poole MC (2008) An annotated catalogue of insect and allied species of economic significance or of potential export quarantine concern for Western Australian primary and related industries. Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia.

Poole MC (2010) An annotated catalogue of insect and allied species associated with Western Australian agriculture and related industries: perennial draft, July 2010. Department of Agriculture and Food, Government of Western Australia.

Poole MC, Hammond NE (2011a) A categorisation of invertebrate and pathogen species associated with the importation of fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) into Western Australia. Department of Agriculture and Food, Government of Western Australia.

Poole MC, Hammond NE (2011b) A categorisation of invertebrate and pathogen species associated with the importation of fresh table grape bunches (Vitis spp.) into Western Australia.

*Draft internal report (version November 2011).* Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, Perth.

Poole MC, Wood CE, Lanoiselet V, Tuten SJ, Hammond NE (2011) *Final pest risk analysis report for the importation of fresh summerfruit from South Australia, Tasmania, New South Wales and Victoria into Western Australia*. Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia.

Potter MF, Bessin R, Townsend L (2005) Asian lady beetle infestation of structures. University of Kentucky. <a href="http://www.ca.uky.edu/entomology/entfacts/entfactpdf/ef416.pdf">http://www.ca.uky.edu/entomology/entfacts/entfactpdf/ef416.pdf</a> Accessed 7 January 2010.

Powell KS (2008) Grape Phylloxera: an overview. In Johnson SN, Murray PJ (eds) *Root feeders an ecosystem perspective* 1–221. CAB International, Cambridge.

Pratt C (1988) Grapevine structure and growth stages. In Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) *Compendium of grape diseases* 3–7. The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Prokofiev AM (2014) Checklist of Hoplia of the world. The insects from the Palaearctic region. <a href="http://www.gorodinski.ru/checklist-hoplia-world.html">http://www.gorodinski.ru/checklist-hoplia-world.html</a> Accessed 12 November 2014.

Purcell AH, Frazier NW (1985) Habitats and dispersal of the principal leafhopper vectors of Pierce's disease. *Hilgardia* 53: 1–32.

Ramsdell DC, Milholland RD (1988) Black rot. In Pearson RC, Goheen AC (eds) *Compendium of arape diseases* 15–17. The American Phytopathological Society Press, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Ranzoni FV (1968) Fungi isolated in culture from soils of the Sonoran desert. *Mycologia* 60: 356–371.

Redak RA, Purcell AH, Lopes JRS, Blua MJ, Mizell III RF, Anderson PC (2004) The biology of xylem fluid-feeding insect vectors of *Xylella fastidiosa* and their relation to disease epidemiology. *Annual Review of Entomology* 49: 243–270.

Robinson GS, Ackery PR, Kitching IJ, Beccaloni GW, Hernández LM (2010) HOSTS: a database of the world's lepidopteran hostplants. National History Museum, London. <a href="http://www.nhm.ac.uk/hosts">http://www.nhm.ac.uk/hosts</a> Accessed 2014.

SAGARPA (2005) *Technical information on table grapes (Vitis vinifera)*. Secretaria de Agricultura, Ganaderia, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentacion, Mexico.

SAGARPA (2014) Estudio de demanda de uva de mesa Mexicana en tres países miembros de la unión europea, y de exploración del mercado de Nueva Zelandia. Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Mexico.

http://www.sagarpa.gob.mx/agronegocios/Documents/Estudios promercado/ESTUDIO UVA.p df Accessed 6 November 2014.

SAGARPA (2015a) *Considerations for table grape harvest in Sonora*. Secretaria de Agricultura, Ganaderia, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentacion, Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico.

SAGARPA (2015b) *Presentaciones reunión de apertura*. Secretaria de Agricultura, Ganaderia, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentacion, Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico.

SAGARPA (2015c) *Technical information on table grape for fresh consumption (Vitis vinifera L.) from Mexico*. Secretaria de Agricultura, Ganaderia, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentacion, Mexico City, Mexico.

SAGARPA-SENASICA (2015) National Phytosanitary Epidemiological Surveillance System. <a href="http://www.senasica.gob.mx/?Idioma=2&id=4155">http://www.senasica.gob.mx/?Idioma=2&id=4155</a> Accessed 8 September 2015.

Saguez J, Lasnier J, Vincent C (2013) First record of *Drosophila suzukii* in Quebec vineyards. *Journal International des Sciences de la Vigne et du Vin* 47: 69–72.

Salomon M (2011) The natural diet of a polyphagous predator, *Latrodectus hesperus* (Araneae: Theridiidae), over one year. *The Journal of Arachnology* 39: 154–160.

Sampson PJ, Walker J (1982) *An annotated list of plant diseases in Tasmania*. Department of Agriculture, Tasmania.

Sánchez EC, Garcia CFO, de la Cruz MT, Muñoz CDB, Cruz MDR, Espinoza LDL (2011) Etiología de la Mancha Acuosa de la Jamaica (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*) en Tabasco, México. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatologia* 29: 165–167.

Sano T (2003) *Hop stunt viroid*. In Hadidi A, Flores R, Randles JW, Semancik JS (eds) *Viroids* 207–212. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Collingwood.

Schaefer CW, Panazzi AR (2000) *Heteroptera of economic importance.* Cooperative Research Centre Press, Boca Raton.

Scott DR (1977) An annotated listing of host plants of *Lygus hesperus* Knight. *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America* 23: 19–22.

Selouane A, Zouhair S, Bouya D, Lebrihi A, Bouseta A (2009) Natural occurrence of ochratoxigenic *Aspergillus* species and ochratoxin a in Moroccan Grapes. *World Applied Sciences Journal* 7: 297–305.

Seymour LM, Mowry TM, Day WH, Barbour JD (2005) Parasitism of *Lygus* spp. nymphs by the parasitoid wasp, *Peristenus howardi*, in the alfalfa seed-growing region of the Pacific Northwest. *Journal of Insect Science* 5: 44–44.

Sforza R, Boudon-Padieu E, Greif C (2003) New mealybug species vectoring *Grapevine leafroll associated viruses-1 and-3* (*GLRaV-1 and -3*). *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 109: 975–981.

Sharkey PJ, Hepworth G, Whattam J (1996) A survey of narcissus crops in Victoria for *Tobacco rattle virus* and *Arabis mosaic virus*. pp. 1–5. *Agriculture Victoria*.

Shivas RG (1989) Fungal and bacterial diseases of plants in Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 72: 1–62.

Simmonds JH (1966) *Host index of plant diseases in Queensland*. Department of Primary Industries, Brisbane.

Singh RP, Ready KFM, Nie X (2003) Biology. In Hadidi A, Flores R, Randles JW, Semancik JS (eds) *Viroids* 30–48. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Collingwood.

Singh SK, Motilal SC, Chand R, Ojha KL (1999) Grapevine diseases and their management. In Verma LR, Sharma RC (eds) *Diseases of horticultural crops: fruits* 339–360. M.L. Gidwani, Indus Publishing Company, New Delhi.

Snare L (2006) *Pest and disease analysis in hazelnuts*. Project no: NTO5002, Department of Primary Industries, New South Wales.

Somma S, Perrone G, Logrieco AF (2012) Diversity of black Aspergilli and mycotoxin risks in grape, wine and dried vine fruits. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 51: 131–147.

Sonora Spring Grapes (2015) Grapes from Mexico: Variedades. <a href="http://aalpum.org/variedades/">http://aalpum.org/variedades/</a> Accessed 8 September 2015.

Stace-Smith R (1984) Tomato ringspot virus. Descriptions of Plant Viruses. http://www.dpvweb.net/dpv/showdpv.php?dpvno=290 Accessed 6 January 2010.

Stansbury C, McKirdy SJ, Power G (2000) *Grapevine fanleaf virus-nepovirus: exotic threat to Western Australia*. Factsheet no. 0004 - 2000, Department of Agriculture, Western Australia.

Stavisky J, Funderburk JE, Brodbeck BV, Olson SM, Andersen PC (2002) Population dynamics of *Frankliniella* spp. and Tomato spotted wilt incidence as influenced by cultural management tactics in tomato. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 95: 1216–1221.

Stelinski LL (2007) Citrus peelminer: *Marmara gulosa* Guillèn and Davis (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). University of Florida.

http://entnemdept.ufl.edu/creatures/citrus/citrus\_peelminer.htm Accessed 5 August 2010.

Stewart S, McClure AT, Patrick R (2014) Soybean insects: threecornered alfalfa hopper. University of Tennessee Institute of Agriculture.

https://utextension.tennessee.edu/publications/documents/W201.pdf Accessed 17 November 2014.

Sugimoto S (1994) Scale insects intercepted on banana fruits from Mindanao Island, The Philippines (Coccoidea: Homoptera). *Research Bulletin of the Plant Protection Service, Japan* 30: 115–121.

Teliz D, Goheen AC (1968) Diseases of grapevines in Mexico. Plant Disease Reporter 52: 372–373.

Teubes A (2014) Trellising of grapevines: increasing yield and quality. <a href="http://afghanag.ucdavis.edu/a horticulture/fruits-trees/grapes/presentations-powerpoint/PPT Grape TRELLISING SYSTEMS Kabul Agfair.ppt">http://afghanag.ucdavis.edu/a horticulture/fruits-trees/grapes/presentations-powerpoint/PPT Grape TRELLISING SYSTEMS Kabul Agfair.ppt</a> Accessed 2014.

Trouillas FP, Gubler WD (2010) Pathogenicity of *Diatrypaceae* species in grapevines in California. *Plant Disease* 94: 867–872.

Trouillas FP, Pitt WM, Sosnowski MR, Huang RH, Peduto F, Loschiavo A, Savocchia S, Scott ES, Gubler WD (2011) Taxonomy and DNA phylogeny of *Diatrypaceae* associated with *Vitis vinifera* and other woody plants in Australia. *Fungal Diversity* 49: 203–223.

Trouillas FP, Úrbez-Torres JR, Gudmestad NC (2010) Diversity of diatrypaceous fungi associated with grapevine canker diseases in California. *Mycologia* 102: 319–336.

Tuttle DM, Baker EW, Abbatiello MJ (1976) Spider mites of Mexico (Acari: Tetranychidae). *International Journal of Acarology* 2: 1–102.

University of California (2012) Hoplia beetle. University of California, UC Integrated Viticulture. <a href="http://iv.ucdavis.edu/Viticultural Information/?uid=112&ds=351">http://iv.ucdavis.edu/Viticultural Information/?uid=112&ds=351</a> Accessed 2012.

Úrbez-Torres JR, Gubler WD, Luque J (2007) First Report of *Botryosphaeria iberica* and *B. viticola* associated with grapevine decline in California. *Plant Disease* 91: 772–772.

Úrbez-Torres JR, Leavitt GM, Guerrero JC, Guevara J, Gubler WD (2008) Identification and pathogenicity of *Lasiodiplodia theobromae* and *Diplodia seriata*, the casual agents of bot canker disease of grapevines in Mexico. *Plant Disease* 92: 519–529.

Úrbez-Torres JR, Peduto F, Striegler RK, Urrea-Romero KE, Rupe JC, Cartwright RD, Gubler WD (2012) Characterization of fungal pathogens associated with grapevine trunk diseases in Arkansas and Missouri. *Fungal Diversity* 52: 169–189.

USDA (2007) *Grape commodity-based survey reference*. United States Department of Agriculture, Raleigh.

USDA (2015) USDA treatment manual. United States Department of Agriculture. <a href="http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import">http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import</a> export/plants/manuals/ports/downloads/treatment.pdf Accessed 4 March 2015.

USDA-APHIS (2002) *Importation of grapes (Vitis spp.) from Korea into the United States: a qualitative, pathway-initiated pest risk assessment.* Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, United States Department of Agriculture, Riverdale, Maryland.

Uyemoto JK (1975) A severe outbreak of virus-induced grapevine decline in cascade grapes in New York. *Plant Disease Reporter* 59: 98–101.

Valencia-Botín AJ, Sandoval-Islas JS, Cárdenas-Soriano E, Michailides TJ, Rendón-Sánchez G (2003) *Botryosphaeria dothidea* causing stem spots on *Hylocereus undatus* in Mexico. *Plant Pathology* 52: 803–803.

Varga J, Frisvad JC, Kocsubé S, Brankovics B, Tóth B, Szigeti G, Samson RA (2011) New and revisited species in *Aspergillus* section Nigri. *Studies in Mycology* 69: 1–17.

Vasquez C, Aponte O, Morales J, Sanabria ME, Garcia G (2008) Biological studies of *Oligonychus punicae* (Acari: Tetranychidae) on grapevine cultivars. *Experimental and Applied Acarology* 45: 59–69.

Vásquez-López A, Hermández-Castro E, Mora-Aguilera AJ, Nava-Díaz C, Sánchez-Garcìa F (2012) Etiologã a y epidemiologã a de la necrosis de flores y frutos juveniles del papayo (*Carica papaya* L.) en Guerrero, Mãxico (Etiology and epidemiology of necrosis of flowers and young fruit of papaya (*Carica papaya* L.) in Guerrero, Mexico). *Agrociencia* 46: 757. (Abstract only)

Velásquez-Valle R, Reveles-Torres LR, Amador-Ramírez MD (2013) Incidencia de síntomas de origen viral y presencia de GFLV y GLRV en viñedos de Aguascalientes, México (in Spanish). *Agrofaz* 13: 53–60.

Venette RC, Davis EE (2004) *Mini risk assessment: passionvine mealybug: Planococcus minor (Maskell) [Pseudococcidae: Hemiptera]*. University of Minnesota, St Paul, Minnesota.

Vest DK (1999) The Yellow sac spiders. The Hobo Spider Web Site (Hobospider.org). <a href="http://www.srv.net/~dkv/hobospider/yellosac.html">http://www.srv.net/~dkv/hobospider/yellosac.html</a> Accessed 5 May 2006.

Walton VM, Daane KM, Bentley WJ, Millar JG, Larsen TE (2006) Pheromone-based mating disruption of *Planococcus ficus* (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) in California vineyards. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 99: 1280–1290.

Walton VM, Pringle KL (2004a) Seasonal population studies of vine mealybug, *Planococcus ficus* (Signoret), and its natural enemies in vineyards in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *California Conference on Biological Control IV* 150–152. University of California, Berkeley.

Walton VM, Pringle KL (2004b) Vine mealybug, *Planococcus ficus* (Signoret) (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae), a key pest in South African vineyards: a review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 25: 54–62.

Wan Chow Wah YF, Symons RH (1997) A high sensitivity RT-PCR assay for the diagnosis of viroids in grapevines in the field and in tissue culture. *Journal of Virological Methods* 63: 57–69.

Wan Chow Wah YF, Symons RH (1999) Transmission of viroids via grape seeds. *Journal of Phytopathology* 147: 285–291.

Warren LO, Tadic M (1970) The fall webworm, *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury). <a href="http://arkansasagnews.uark.edu/1318.htm">http://arkansasagnews.uark.edu/1318.htm</a> Accessed 15 September 2009.

Weatherbase (2014) Sonora: weather.

http://www.weatherbase.com/weather/city.php3?c=MX&s=SON&statename=Sonora-Mexico Accessed 2014.

Weinert MP, Shivas RG, Pitkethley RN, Daly AM (2003) First record of grapevine leaf rust in the Northern Territory, Australia. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 32: 117–118.

Wilcox WF (2003) Grapes: black rot (*Guignardia bidwellii* (Ellis) Viala and Ravaz). <a href="http://www.nysipm.cornell.edu/factsheets/grapes/diseses/grape-br.pdf">http://www.nysipm.cornell.edu/factsheets/grapes/diseses/grape-br.pdf</a> Accessed 15 November 2006.

Wilson MR, Turner JA, McKamey SH (2009) Sharpshooter leafhoppers of the world (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae subfamily Cicadellinae). Amgueddfa Cymru - National Museum of Wales. <a href="http://naturalhistory.museumwales.ac.uk/sharpshooters/home.php?">http://naturalhistory.museumwales.ac.uk/sharpshooters/home.php?</a> Accessed 2014.

Wolf D, Flores D (2014) *Mexico: Fresh deciduous fruit annual.* GAIN report MX4074, USDA Foreign Agricultural Service, US.

WSUE (2010) SWD Interest Group, 2010-10-01 09:46:00. WSU Extension. Washington State University. <a href="http://lyris.cahe.wsu.edu/read/?forum=swdinterestgroup&sb=1">http://lyris.cahe.wsu.edu/read/?forum=swdinterestgroup&sb=1</a> Accessed December 2010.

WTO (1995) Agreement on the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures. World Trade Organization, Geneva.

Wu T, Lo K (1989) Integrated control of citrus red spider mite, *Panonychus citri*, (Acari: Tetranychidae). *Chinese Journal of Entomology* 3: 139–143.

Wunderlich N, Ash G, Steel C, Rahman H, Savocchia S (2010) Botryosphaeriaceae associated with bunch rot of grapes in South Eastern Australia. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 49: 106–106 (abstract only).

Yadav DS, Amala U (2013) *Insect and mite management in wine grapes. In Manual of good agricultural practices for quality wine production.* P.G. Adsule, National Research Centre for Grapes (Indian Council of Agricultural Research), Pune, India.

Yaguchi S, Takahashi T (1984) Survival of *Hop stunt viroid* in the hop garden. *Phytopathologische Zeitschrift* 109: 32–44.

Young WR, Sifuentes JA (1960) Biological and control studies on *Estigmene acrea* (Drury), a pest of corn in the Yaqui Valley, Sonora, Mexico. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 52: 1109–1111.

Zart M, Fernandes OA, Botton M (2010) Biology and fertility life table of the South American fruit fly *Anastrepha fraterculus* on grape. *Bulletin of Insectology* 63: 237–242.

Zhang YP (2005) *Identification and control of pests and diseases of table grape (with colour plates)*. Jindun, Beijing.